Contents

hw 0

(Not graded.) Read Sections 0.1-0.3 and 0.5-0.6 in Folland's book. Note: I expect you to have seen much but not necessarily all of this material in earlier courses. It is not necessary to know everything by heart right now. However, in order to succeed in the class, you need to be able to read mathematical material at this level of abstraction and (lack of) detail.

0.1 Approaching 597

Let A be an infinite (not necessarily countable) set, and $f : A \to \mathbb{R}$ a function. Suppose that for every integer $N \geq 1$ there exist finite subsets $A_N^+ \subset A$ and $A_N^- \subset A$ such that:

- (i) $|f(\alpha)| \leq N^{-1}$ for all $\alpha \in A \setminus (A_N^+ \cup A_N^-)$;
- (ii) $\sum_{\alpha \in A_N^+} f(\alpha) \geq N$;
- (iii) $\sum_{\alpha \in A_N^-} f(\alpha) \leq -N$.

Prove that for any $N \geq 1$, there exists a finite subset $B_N \subset A$ such that

$$\left| 597 - \sum_{\alpha \in B_N} f(\alpha) \right| \leq \frac{1}{N}.$$

Proof We first take $A_N = A_N^+ \bigcup A_N^- \subset A$ s.t. $|f(\alpha)| \leq N^{-1}$ for all $\alpha \in A \setminus A_N$, as given by the conditions. Now we define $pos(A_N) := \{\alpha \in A_N \mid f(\alpha) \geq 0\}$ and $neg(A_N) := \{\alpha \in A_N \mid f(\alpha) < 0\}$.
Let $gap := \sum_{\alpha \in A_N} f(\alpha) - 597$. This is a real number since A_N is finite.

Case 1: if $gap < 0$, then we need to fill in more elements whose image under f sum up to be positive to make the sum close to 597 from below.
We then take a finite set $B_N^+ \subset A$ s.t. $\sum_{\alpha \in B_N^+} f(\alpha) \geq \lceil -gap + \sum_{\alpha \in pos(A_N)} f(\alpha) \rceil$.
Since $B_N^+ \bigcap A_N \subset A_N$, we have

$$\sum_{\alpha \in B_N^+ \bigcap A_N} f(\alpha) \leq \sum_{\alpha \in pos(A_N)} f(\alpha) \tag{1}$$

and since $B_N^+ = (B_N^+ \setminus A_N) \coprod (B_N^+ \bigcap A_N)$, we have

$$\sum_{\alpha \in B_N^+} f(\alpha) = \sum_{\alpha \in B_N^+ \setminus A_N} f(\alpha) + \sum_{\alpha \in B_N^+ \bigcap A_N} f(\alpha) \tag{2}$$

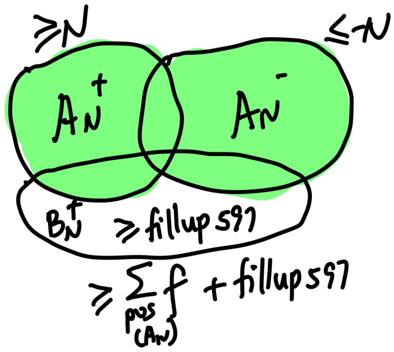
By (1) and (2), it is clear that

$$\sum_{\alpha \in B_N^+ \setminus A_N} f(\alpha) \geq -gap \tag{3}$$

(3) means that the elements in $B_N^+ \setminus A_N$ have big enough image sum to fill the gap. And by definition, for all $\alpha \in B_N^+ \setminus A_N$, we have $|f(\alpha)| \leq \frac{1}{N}$. This means that each element in this finite $B_N^+ \setminus A_N$ takes up only a small portion of the sum, bounded by $1/N$. Together with (3), it follows that there is some subset $B_N' \subset B_N^+ \setminus A_N$

s.t. $\sum_{\alpha\in B'_N} f(\alpha) \in [-gap - 1/N, -gap + 1/N]$. So for the finite set $A_N \bigcup B'_N$, we have

$$\sum_{\alpha\in A_N\bigcup B'_N} f(\alpha) = \sum_{\alpha\in A_N} f(\alpha) + \sum_{\alpha\in B'_N} f(\alpha) \in [597 - 1/N, 597 + 1/N] \tag{4}$$



Case 2: if $gap > 0$, then we need to fill in more elements whose image under f sum up to be negative to make the sum close to 597 from above.
We then take finite $B_N^- \subset A$ s.t. $\sum_{\alpha\in B_N^-} f(\alpha) \leq \lfloor -gap + \sum_{\alpha\in neg(A_N)} f(\alpha) \rceil$.
For the same reason as case 1, we get

$$\sum_{\alpha\in B_N^-\setminus A_N} f(\alpha) \leq -gap \tag{5}$$

And by definition, for all $\alpha \in B_N^- \setminus A_N$, we have $|f(\alpha)| \leq \frac{1}{N}$. Together with (5), it follows that there is some subset $B'_N \subset B_N^- \setminus A_N$ s.t. $\sum_{\alpha\in B'_N} f(\alpha) \in [-gap - 1/N, -gap + 1/N]$. So for the finite set $A_N \bigcup B'_N$, we have

$$\sum_{\alpha\in A_N\bigcup B'_N} f(\alpha) = \sum_{\alpha\in A_N} f(\alpha) + \sum_{\alpha\in B'_N} f(\alpha) \in [597 - 1/N, 597 + 1/N] \tag{6}$$

Case 3: $gap = 0$, then we are done.
This finishes the proof of the statement.
Remark 意思是说 f 对于任意小的 bound 都存在一个 infinite set 上能够限于这一 bound 内 (可逼近 0), 而在一个 finite set 上总和可以任意大. 要证明的是对于任意一个数, 我们都可以指定一个 finite set, 让这个函数在这个 finite set 上的总和无限接近这个数. 这里以 597 为例. 对于这个 bounded 的 infinite set, 我们简称它为 big flat set, 其补集称之为 small wavy set.

这题思考甚久. 一开始卡住的原因就是局限于这个 big flat set 的 sum postive 和 sum negative 这两个划分上, 因为这占了条件中很大一部分笔墨. 但是最后却发现实际上这个集合在第一步构造中并没有用, 甚至作用一直都不大, 只用一边即可. 并且, 这两个条件不仅是透明条件, 而且我们甚至应该构建自己的"all positive" 和"all negative" set.

为什么说这个 sum postive 和 sum negative 划分几乎没用: 因为它基本不给出任何 invariant 的信息. 举例: sum postive set 的 image sum ≥ 100, sum negative set 的 image sum ≤ -100, 它们交的部分, 其可能的 image sum 上下都可以 unboundly large, 可以是 99999, 唯一能 imply 的信息是两边 $A_N + \setminus A_N^-$ 和 $A_N - \setminus A_N^+$ 之间的差距大于等于 200, 但是这也没用, 因为我们对元素个数也没有 control over. 因而我们想要准确地逼

近一个数, 必须要靠外界的大小全都 singly bounded 的元素.

于是关键的解题点在于: small wavy set 的有限性, 所以我们可以把它的值设做 gap, 并可以把它分为全正和全负的两个 portion. 这样的目的是: 我们等于给 $\mathcal{P}(A)$ 中每个集合赋予了一个 measure, 等于 image sum under f, 而局限在 small wavy set 上, 这个 measure 最小的集合就是 all negative set, 最大的集合就是 all positive set. 从而, 我们先比较 gap 和 597 的大小, 根据其正负, 制定一个 (差值 $\pm$ allPos/Neg set 的 function measure) 的 bound, 并创造第二个 big wavy set B_N. 这个 B_N 和 A_N 可能相交, 但是这一次, 我们可以 control over $B_N \setminus A_N$ 的部分, 因为这部分的值必须大于 gap 和 597 的差值, 并且这个部分还属于 A_N 外的 big flat set, 其中每个元素的函数值都是 bounded by a small number 的.

0.2 Limsup and Liminf

Let X be a nonempty set, and A, B subsets of X. Define a sequence $(E_n)_{n=1}^{\infty}$ of subsets of X by

$$E_n = \begin{cases} A & \text{if } n \text{ is a prime number,} \\ B & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases}$$

Characterize the sets $\limsup E_n$ and $\liminf E_n$ (see §0.1 in Folland for notation).

Sol. By definition,

$$\limsup(E_n) = \bigcap_{k=1}^{\infty} \bigcup_{n=k}^{\infty} E_n$$

For each $k \in \mathbb{N}$, there are infinitely many $n \geq k$ such that n is prime, and also there are infinitely many $n \geq k$ such that n is not prime. So $\bigcup_{n=k}^{\infty} E_n = A \bigcup B$. Therefore

$$\limsup(E_n) = \bigcap_{k=1}^{\infty} (A \bigcup B) = A \bigcup B$$

By definition,

$$\liminf(E_n) = \bigcup_{k=1}^{\infty} \bigcap_{n=k}^{\infty} E_n$$

For each $k \in \mathbb{N}$, there are infinitely many $n \geq k$ such that n is prime, and also there are infinitely many $n \geq k$ such that n is not prime. So $\bigcap_{n=k}^{\infty} E_n = A \bigcap B$. Therefore

$$\liminf(E_n) = \bigcup_{k=1}^{\infty} (A \bigcap B) = A \bigcap B$$

0.3 Polynomial Convergence

Let $f : \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0} \times \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0} \to \mathbb{R}$ be a function with the property that for every polynomial

$$p(x) = x^d + a_1 x^{d-1} + \cdots + a_d$$

with integer coefficients, we have that

$$\lim_{n \to \infty} f(n, p(n)) = \lim_{n \to \infty} f(p(n), n) = 0.$$

Does it follow that $f(m,n) \to 0$ as $m,n \to \infty$? In other words, given $\epsilon > 0$, does there exist $N \geq 0$ such that $|f(m,n)| < \epsilon$ whenever $|m|,|n| \geq N$? Give a proof or a counterexample.

Sol. Consider this function:

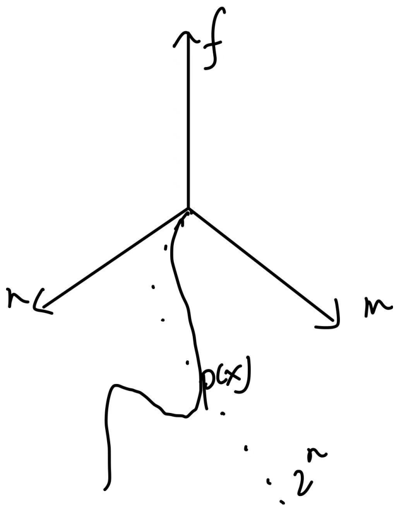
$$f(m,n) = \begin{cases} 1, & \text{if } m = 2^n \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

Let p **be arbitrary polynomial with integer coefficients.** Then there must be at most finite n such that $p(n) = 2^n$. This is guaranteed by the asymptotic behavior of polynomial and exponential function: $\lim_{n\to\infty} \frac{p(n)}{2^n} = 0$. So there exists some $N \in \mathbb{N}$ s.t. $\frac{p(n)}{2^n} < 1/2$ for all $n \geq N$, therefore $f(p(n),n)$ **is eventually 0**.

Also, there must be at most finite n such that $2^{p(n)} = n$, i.e. $p(n) = \log_2 n$. This is guaranteed by the asymptotic behavior of polynomial and logarithmic function: $\lim_{n\to\infty} \frac{\log_2 n}{p(n)} = 0$. So there exists some $N \in \mathbb{N}$ s.t. $\frac{\log_2 n}{p(n)} < 1/2$ for all $n \geq N$, therefore $f(n,p(n))$ **is eventually 0**.

This confirms that $\lim_{n\to\infty} f(n,p(n)) = \lim_{n\to\infty} f(p(n),n) = 0$ for any polynomial p with integer coefficients.

Then we consider the sequence $((2^n,n))_{n\in\mathbb{N}}$. For any $n \in \mathbb{N}$, $f((2^n,n)) = 1$, so the sequential limit is 1. This completes the counterexample.



Remark f 是一个二元 input 的函数, 其满足, 将任何一个 polynomial 函数的 graph input 进入, limit behavior 都会趋近于 0.

这个表现乍看很雾. 所以不如试一试: identity polynomial 和 trivial polynomial. 得到 $\lim_{n\to\infty} f(1,n) = \lim_{n\to\infty} f(n,1) = 0$, 以及 $\lim_{n\to\infty} f(n,n) = 0$, 以及可想折中的情况: 这两个 input 的增长速度是 polynoimial relation 的情况下 (一个是 n, 一个是 $p(n)$) 也是趋近于 0 的, 这个表现像是这个函数在两个 input 各自以任意速度增长时 converge to 0.

但是直觉告诉我们这个 polynomial 关系的增长速度不能代表增长速度差距更大的情况, 比如 exponential. 遂想到解题点: 这个 limit behavior, 针对的是任意 polynomial, 但是是随意选择一个固定的 polynomial 之后, 才在这个固定的 polynomial 上有这个行为.

Then we think about: 一个在 exponential graph as input 上一直得到固定值, 在其他 input 上都得到 0 的函数. 从而对于这个 exponential graph input 的 seq, 函数的 limit behavior 是一个固定值; 而对于任意的

polynomial, 函数的 limit behavior 都是 0, 因为任意 polynomial 函数, 和一个 exponential 函数至多有有限个重合点, asymptotic 增长速度不同.

(PS: 笔者在思考构造时想到过一个很 silly 的问题: 对于任意两个整数 x, y, 是否都存在一个无常数项的整系数 polynomial 使得 $p(x) = y$? 答: 很显然不是. 回忆小学数学: 我们只要选择和 x 没有 common factor 的 y 即可得反.)

HW 1 on σ-algebra (39/40)

1.1 Borel vs Open

Let X be a metric space such that every subset of X is Borel set. Does it follow that every subset of X is open? Give a proof or a counterexample.

Sol. It is not true.

Every subset of X is Borel set $\Leftrightarrow \mathcal{P}(X) \subset \mathcal{B}_X$. And We know $\mathcal{B}_X \subset \mathcal{P}(X)$, so it is equivalent to saying that $\mathcal{B}_X = \mathcal{P}(X)$.

So consider this counterexample: $\mathbb{Q}$ with the Euclidean metric.

Claim: every singleton set in $\mathbb{Q}$ is closed, thus in $\mathcal{B}_{\mathbb{Q}}$. This is because this only sequence in a singleton set is the point itself repeating, thus converging to itself, in the singleton set. This proves the claim.

And since $\mathbb{Q}$ is countable, every subset of $\mathbb{Q}$ is a countable union of singleton sets, thus by property of σ-algebra, every subset of $\mathbb{Q}$ is in $\mathcal{B}_{\mathbb{Q}}$. Thus:

$$\mathcal{B}_{\mathbb{Q}} = \mathcal{P}(\mathbb{Q})$$

But clearly, **not every subset in $\mathbb{Q}$ is open.** Consider any singleton set, $\{1\}$ as an example. Any open ball centered at 1 is not contained in $\{1\}$, thus contradicting the statement.

1.2 Restriction of a σ-algebra to a Subset

Let X be a set, and $Y \subset X$ a subset.

(a) Given a σ-algebra $\mathcal{A}$ on X, prove that

$$\mathcal{A}|_Y := \{E \cap Y \mid E \in \mathcal{A}\}$$

is a σ-algebra on Y.

(b) Given a σ-algebra $\mathcal{B}$ on Y, prove that there exists a σ-algebra $\mathcal{A}$ on X such that $\mathcal{A}|_Y = \mathcal{B}$.

(c) Is the σ-algebra $\mathcal{A}$ in (b) unique? Give a proof or a counterexample.

Remark 这表示任何一个 measurable space 都可以对其中的一个 subspace 取一个 submeasurable space

Proof

(a)
1. Since $\emptyset \in \mathcal{A}$, $\emptyset \cap Y = \emptyset$, we have $\emptyset \in \mathcal{A}|_Y$
2. Let $F \in \mathcal{A}|_Y$, we must have $E \in \mathcal{A}$ s.t. $E \cap Y = F$. Since $E \in \mathcal{A}$, we have $X \setminus E \in \mathcal{A}$, so $X \setminus E \cap Y \in \mathcal{A}|_Y$. Since $E \cap Y = F$ and $Y = (E \cap Y) \sqcup ((X \setminus E) \cap Y)$, it implies $(X \setminus E) \cap Y = Y \setminus F$, therefore $Y \setminus F \in \mathcal{A}|_Y$.
3. Let $F_1, F_2, \cdots$ be a sequence of subsets in $\mathcal{A}|_Y$. Then for each $i \in \mathbb{N}$, we have $F_i = E_i \cap Y$ for some $E_i \in \mathcal{A}$. Then $\bigcup_{i=1}^{\infty} F_i = \bigcup_{i=1}^{\infty}(E_i \cap Y) = (\bigcup_{i=1}^{\infty} E_i) \cap Y \in \mathcal{A}|_Y$ since $\bigcup_{i=1}^{\infty} E_i \in \mathcal{A}$.

(b) Let $\mathcal{B}$ be a σ-algebra on Y.

prove that there exists a σ-algebra $\mathcal{A}$ on X such that $\mathcal{A}|_Y = \mathcal{B}$. Consider let

$$\mathcal{A} := \{\, E \subset X \mid E \cap Y \in \mathcal{B}\}$$

Then

$$\mathcal{A}|_Y = \{E \cap Y \mid E, Y \subset X, E \cap Y \in \mathcal{B}\} = \mathcal{B}$$

We then prove that this is a σ-algebra on X.

1. $\emptyset \cap Y = \emptyset$ so $\emptyset \in \mathcal{A}$.
2. **Closed under complement**: Let $E \in \mathcal{A}$, we have $E \cap Y \in \mathcal{B}$, so $Y \setminus (E \cap Y) = Y \setminus E \in \mathcal{B}$. Then $(X \setminus E) \cap Y = Y \setminus E \in \mathcal{B}$, so $X \setminus E \in \mathcal{A}$.
3. **Closed under countable union**: Let $E_1, E_2, \cdots$ be a sequence in $\mathcal{A}$, then $E_n \cap Y \in \mathcal{B}$. for each n. Hence

$$\left(\bigcup_{n=1}^{\infty} E_n\right) \cap Y \ = \ \bigcup_{n=1}^{\infty}(E_n \cap Y) \ \in \ \mathcal{B},$$

since $\mathcal{B}$ is a σ-algebra on Y. Therefore, $\bigcup_{n=1}^{\infty} E_n \in \mathcal{A}$.

(c) This is not unique.

Counterexample:

$$X = \{0, 1, 2\}, Y = \{0\} \subset X$$

Consider

$$A_1 := \mathcal{P}(X), A_2 := \{\emptyset, \{0\}, \{1, 2\}, X\}$$

are valid σ-algebra on X.

Then we have $A_1|_Y = A_2|_Y = \{\emptyset, \{0\}\}$, while A_1 is different from A_2.

1.3 Invariance Properties of the Borel σ-algebra on $\mathbb{R}^n$

(a) Prove that $\mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}^n)$ is translation invariant, i.e., if $A \subset \mathbb{R}^n$ is a Borel measurable set, then

$$t + A := \{t + x \mid x \in A\}$$

is a Borel measurable set for every $t \in \mathbb{R}^n$. (Hint: For any fixed t, show that $A = \{B \subset \mathbb{R}^n : t + B \in \mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}^n)\}$ is a σ-algebra.)

(b) Prove that $\mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}^n)$ is scaling invariant, i.e., if $A \subset \mathbb{R}^n$ is a Borel measurable set, then

$$\lambda A = \{\lambda x \mid x \in A\}$$

is a Borel measurable set for every $\lambda \in \mathbb{R}$.

(1)

Proof

Fix $t \in \mathbb{R}^n$. Define

$$\mathcal{A} := \{\, B \subseteq \mathbb{R}^n : t + B \in \mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}^n)\}.$$

We want to show that $\mathcal{A} = \mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}^n)$. We first show that $\mathcal{A}$ is a σ-algebra.

1. $\emptyset \in \mathcal{A}$ since $t + \emptyset = \emptyset \in \mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}^n)$.
2. $\mathcal{A}$ is closed under complement: Let $B \in \mathcal{A}$, then $t + B \in \mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}^n)$. The complement $(t + B)^c$ is also in

$\mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}^n)$. Observe

$$t + B^c = t + \mathbb{R}^n \setminus B = (t + \mathbb{R}^n) \setminus (t + B) = \mathbb{R}^n \setminus (t + B) = (t + B)^c$$

Since $t + B$ is Borel, its complement is Borel, hence $t + B^c$ is Borel, so $B^c \in \mathcal{A}$.

3. $\mathcal{A}$ is closed under countable unions: Let $B_k \in \mathcal{A}$ for $k = 1, 2, \ldots$, then $t + B_k \in \mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}^n)$. Thus

$$t + \bigcup_{k=1}^{\infty} B_k \; = \; \bigcup_{k=1}^{\infty} (t + B_k) \; \in \; \mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}^n).$$

Hence $\bigcup_{k=1}^{\infty} B_k \in \mathcal{A}$. These three properties show that $\mathcal{A}$ is a σ-algebra.

Since $t+U$ is open if U is open in $\mathbb{R}^n$, $\mathcal{A}$ contains all open sets. Since $\mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}^n)$ is the smallest σ-algebra containing all open sets in $\mathbb{R}^n$, we have:$\mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}^n) \; \subseteq \; \mathcal{A}$ Hence suppose $A \in \mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}^n)$, then $A \in \mathcal{A}$, so $t + A \in \mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}^n)$. This completes the proof of translation invariance.

(2)

Proof Fix $\lambda \in \mathbb{R}$. Case 1: $\lambda = 0$, then $\lambda A = \{0\}$ if $A \neq \emptyset$, and $\lambda A = \emptyset$ otherwise. Both $\{0\}$(closed set) and $\emptyset$ is Borel set.

Case 2: $\lambda \neq 0$. We define

$$\mathcal{A} := \{\, B \subseteq \mathbb{R}^n : \lambda B \in \mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}^n) \}.$$

We want to show that $\mathcal{A} = \mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}^n)$. We first show that $\mathcal{A}$ is a σ-algebra.

1. $\emptyset \in \mathcal{A}$ since $\lambda\emptyset = \emptyset$.

2. $\mathcal{A}$ is closed under complement: Let $B \in \mathcal{A}$, then $\lambda B \in \mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}^n)$, then $(\lambda B)^c$ is also in $\mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}^n)$. Observe $(\lambda B)^c = \lambda B^c$, so $\lambda B^c \in \mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}^n)$, therefore $B^c \in \mathcal{A}$. 3. $\mathcal{A}$ is closed under countable unions: Let $B_k \in \mathcal{A}$ for $k = 1, 2, \ldots$, then $\lambda B_k \in \mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}^n)$. Thus

$$\lambda \bigcup_{k=1}^{\infty} B_k \; = \; \bigcup_{k=1}^{\infty} (\lambda B_k) \; \in \; \mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}^n).$$

Hence $\bigcup_{k=1}^{\infty} B_k \in \mathcal{A}$. These three properties show that $\mathcal{A}$ is a σ-algebra.

Since $\lambda \neq 0$, λU is open iff U is open in $\mathbb{R}^n$, thus $\mathcal{A}$ contains all open sets, so $\mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}^n) \; \subseteq \; \mathcal{A}$,

Hence if $A \in \mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}^n)$, we have $A \in \mathcal{A}$, therefore $\lambda A \in \mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}^n)$. This completes the proof of translation invariance.

1.4 Hex and Such

Let $A \subset [0, 1]$ be the set of real numbers in $[0, 1]$ having a hexadecimal expansion with the digit 5 appearing infinitely many times, and the ‘digit’ E appearing at most finitely many times. Prove that A is a Borel set. (Hint: see p. 2 of Folland’ s book.)

Proof Define:

$$B := \{x \in [0, 1] \mid \text{the digit '5' appears infinitely many times in the hex expansion of } x\}.$$

$$C := \{x \in [0, 1] \mid \text{the digit 'E' appears at most finitely many times in the hex expansion of } x\}.$$

Then clearly

$$A = B \cap C.$$

Hence **it suffices to show that** B **and** C **are Borel sets**, since intersection of two Borel sets is a Borel set. And thus it **suffices to show that** B^c **and** C **are Borel sets**. Note

$$B^c = \{x \in [0,1] \mid \text{the digit '5' appears at most finitely many times in the hex expansion of } x\}$$

, so the proof for B^c and C are about the same. We now show B^c is a Borel set: We define

$$C_{d_1 d_2 \cdots d_n} \;:=\; \{\, x \in [0,1] : \text{the first } n \text{ hexadecimal digits of } x \text{ are } d_1, d_2, \ldots, d_n \,\},$$

where each d_i is one of the 16 hexadecimal digits $\{0, 1, 2, \ldots, 9, A, B, C, D, E, F\}$. Then the set contains all real numbers between $\frac{d_1 d_2 \cdots d_n}{16^n}$ and $\frac{d_1 d_2 \cdots d_n + 1}{16^n}$, so actually it is an interval:

$$C_{d_1 d_2 \cdots d_n} = \left[\frac{d_1 d_2 \cdots d_n}{16^n}, \; \frac{d_1 d_2 \cdots d_n + 1}{16^n} \right)$$

Since it is an interval, it is a Borel set on $[0, 1]$. And we define:

$$D_N = \{x : \text{from digit } N \text{ onward, there are no '5's}\}.$$

Then we have

$$B^c = \bigcup_{N=1}^{\infty} D_N,$$

So it suffices to prove that each D_N is Borel set, since a countable union of Borel sets is Borel set.
Claim : any D_N **is a Borel set.** To prove this, we fix an N and define for each $n \geq N$

$$E_n \;=\; \{x \in [0,1] : d_n(x) \neq 5\}.$$

Then we have

$$E_n = \bigcup_{d_i \in \{1, \cdots, F\} \forall 1 \leq i \leq n, d_n \neq 5} C_{d_1 d_2 \cdots d_n}$$

Thus **each** E_n **is a Borel set** since it is a finite union of Borel set, which shows that D_N is Borel set, since

$$D_N \;=\; \bigcap_{k=N}^{\infty} E_k.$$

This finishes the proof that B^c is a Borel set, and by a similar argument, C is a Borel set, and thus $A = B \cap C$ is a Borel set.

1.5 Admissible Annuli generating $\mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}^n)$

Define an admissible annulus in $\mathbb{R}^2$ to be a set of the form

$$\{(x, y) \in \mathbb{R}^2 \mid r^2 < (x - a)^2 + (y - b)^2 < R^2\},$$

where $a, b \in \mathbb{Q}$, $r, R \in \mathbb{Q}_{>0}$, and $r < R$.

(a) Prove that there are only countably many admissible annuli.

(b) Prove that every open subset of $\mathbb{R}^2$ is a countable union of (not necessarily disjoint) admissible annuli.

(c) Prove that the Borel σ-algebra on $\mathbb{R}^2$ is generated by the collection of admissible annuli.

(1)

Proof Let

$$A := \{\text{all admissible annulis in } \mathbb{R}^2\}$$

And we define

$$f : \mathbb{Q}^4 \to A \tag{1.1}$$

$$(a, b, r, R) \mapsto \{(x, y) \in \mathbb{R}^2 \mid r^2 < (x-a)^2 + (y-b)^2 < R^2\} \tag{1.2}$$

Since a Annuli defined by this (a, b, r, R) is unique, this is a well-defined function; and since every admissible annulis can be defined by an element of $\mathbb{Q}^4$, this map is surjective. Therefore $\text{card}(A) \leq \text{card}(\mathbb{Q}^4)$, so A is countable.

(2)

Proof **Claim 1: every open set in $\mathbb{R}^2$ is a countable union of open balls, each centered at some $q \in \mathbb{Q}^2$.**

Proof for Claim 1:

Let U be an open set in $\mathbb{R}^2$. Define

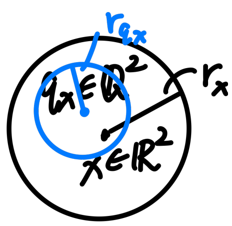
$$\mathbb{Q}_U := U \cap \mathbb{Q}^2$$

By definition, every point in U have an open ball centered at it that is completely contained in U, so we pick such ball $B_{r_x}(x)$ for each $x \in U$. Since $\mathbb{Q}^2$ is dense in $\mathbb{R}^2$, for each $x \in U$ and each corresponding r_x, we can find a rational point $q_x \in \mathbb{Q}^2$ such that $|q_x - x| < \frac{r_x}{3}$. (Or more generally, as small as we wish.)

Let $r_{q_x} > 0$ be chosen so that $r_{q_x} = \frac{r_x}{3}$, Then observe that $x \in B(q_x, r_{q_x})$

$$B(q_x, r_{q_x}) \subsetneq B(x, r_x) \subset U$$

which follows from the triangle inequality.



For each $q \in \mathbb{Q}_U$, we define:

$$r_{q,sup} := \sup\{r_{q_x} \mid q \text{ is chosen by } x\}$$

Now we have:

$$U \subset \bigcup_{q \in U_q} B_{r_{q,sup}}(q)$$

This is because for each each $x \in U$, $x \in B_{r_{q_x}}(q_x) \subset B_{r_{q_x,sup}}(q_x)$

And we also have the other direction:

$$\bigcup_{q \in U_q} B_{r_{q,sup}}(q) \subseteq U$$

since every $B_{r_q}(q)$ is guaranteed to be the subset of some ball around some $x \in U$. All togethe we have

$$U = \bigcup_{q \in U_q} B_{r_{q,sup}}(q)$$

This finishes the proof of claim 1.

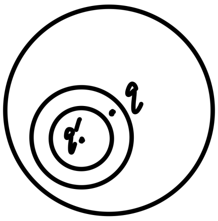
Claim 2: every open ball centered at some $q \in \mathbb{Q}^2$ is a countable union of admissible annulises with the same center, together with another admissible annulis whose center is also rational. Proof for Claim 2: Let $q = (a, b) \in \mathbb{Q}^2$.

We have

$$B(q, R) \setminus \{q\} = \bigcup_{n=1}^{\infty} \left\{ (x, y) : (R - \tfrac{1}{n})^2 < (x-a)^2 + (y-b)^2 < R^2 \right\}$$

-1, 这里写的略有问题, 因为 R 不一定是 rational 的, 不过我们可以用 density of $\mathbb{Q}$ in $\mathbb{R}$ 来写. It remains to cover the center. Let $q' := (a', b') \in \mathbb{Q}^2$ such that $R/6 < |q' - q| < R/3$, $r' := R/6$ and $R' := R/2$. Then the annuli $A(a', b', r', R')$ defined by the four parameters is contained in the $B(q, R)$ and it covers $\{q\}$. Therefore

$$B(q, R) = \left(\bigcup_{n=1}^{\infty} \left\{ (x, y) : (R - \tfrac{1}{n})^2 < (x-a)^2 + (y-b)^2 < R^2 \right\}\right) \cup A(a', b', r', R')$$



This finishes the proof of Claim 2.

Combining Claim 1 and Claim 2, we can conclude that **every open subset of $\mathbb{R}^2$ is a countable union of admissible annuli.**

(3)

Proof

As defined,

$$\mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}^2) =< \mathcal{T}_{metric} >=< \{\text{all open sets in } \mathbb{R}^2\} >$$

Let

$$A := \{\text{all admissible annulis in } \mathbb{R}^2\}$$

Every admissible annuli is open in $\mathbb{R}^2$, so

$$A \subset \{\text{all open sets in } \mathbb{R}^2\}$$

and since $\mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}^2)$ is a σ-algebra, we have

$$< A > \subset < \{\text{all open sets in } \mathbb{R}^2\} >= \mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}^2)$$

by the proposition proved in class. And by (2), any open set is a countable union of admissible annulis, therefore every open set is in $< A >$ since any countable union of sets in a σ-algebra is still in the set. So

$$\{\text{all open sets in } \mathbb{R}^2\} \subset < A >$$

This finishes the proof that

$$< A >=< \{\text{all open sets in } \mathbb{R}^2\} >= \mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}^2)$$

Nur für Verrückte

(It' s really not necessary to attempt these problems. Do not hand them in!)

(1) Let X be a set, and define two operations on $\mathcal{P}(X)$:

- The "product" of two subsets $E, F \subset X$ is the intersection $E \cap F$.
- The "sum" of two sets $E, F \subset X$ is the symmetric difference $E \Delta F$.

(a) Prove that these operations endow $\mathcal{P}(X)$ with the structure of a commutative ring. What are the additive and multiplicative units? Prove that this ring is idempotent.

(b) Let us say that a nonempty subset $A \subset \mathcal{P}(X)$ is a ring if it is closed under differences and finite unions. In other words, if $E, F \in A$, then $E \setminus F \in A$ and $E \cup F \in A$. Prove that a subset $A \subset \mathcal{P}(X)$ is an algebra iff it is a ring containing X.

(c) Prove that a nonempty subset $A \subset \mathcal{P}(X)$ is a ring iff it is a subring of $\mathcal{P}(X)$. Also prove that it is an algebra iff it is a subring containing the multiplicative identity.

(2) Let $(X, \mathcal{A})$ and $(Y, \mathcal{B})$ be measurable spaces. Say that a map $f : X \to Y$ is measurable (with respect to the σ-algebras $\mathcal{A}$ and $\mathcal{B}$) if $f^{-1}(E) \in \mathcal{A}$ for every $E \in \mathcal{B}$.

(a) Prove that measurable spaces with measurable maps as morphisms form a category.

(b) Try convincing an analyst that (a) is useful.

HW 2 on Carathéodory's and Hahn-Holmogrov Thm(40/40)

None of the following questions will be graded. Do them, but do not hand them in.

2.1 The Borel–Cantelli Lemma

Let $(X, \mathcal{A}, \mu)$ be a measure space. Let $A_i \in \mathcal{A}$ for $i \in \mathbb{N}$, and suppose that

$$\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} \mu(A_i) < \infty.$$

(a) Prove that $\mu(\limsup_i A_i) = 0$, where

$$\limsup_i A_i = \{x \in X \mid x \in A_i \text{ for infinitely many } i\}.$$

(By the way, why is $\limsup_i A_i$ measurable?)

(b) Conversely, is it true that if $A_i \in \mathcal{A}$ for $i \in \mathbb{N}$, and $\mu(\limsup_i A_i) = 0$, then $\sum_i \mu(A_i) < \infty$? Provide a proof or a counterexample. (Wrong) **Remark**

Theorem 2.1 (Borel–Cantelli Lemma)

一个 measure 和有限的 set seq, 其 $\limsup$ (出现 infinitely many times 的元素) 是零测的. ♡

其实这是 trivial 的, 因为如果出现 infinitely many times 的元素不是零测的, say $\mu(\limsup_i A_i) := k > 0$, 那么有 infinitely many 个 A_i 的测度大于等于 k, 那么 $\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} \mu(A_i) > k \times \infty$ 就一定不是有限的了.
其 application: 一个 prob space 中, a ctbl seq of 事件发生的概率的和如果收敛, 那么它们包含的任何事件发生无穷多次的概率为 0，意味着事件至多发生有限次 (almost surely).

2.2 The Completion of a Measure Space

Let $(X, \mathcal{A}, \mu)$ be a measure space, and set

$$\overline{\mathcal{A}} := \{E \cup F \mid E \in \mathcal{A} \text{ and } F \text{ is a } \mu\text{-subnull set}\}.$$

(a) Prove that $\overline{\mathcal{A}}$ is a σ-algebra. (b) Define $\overline{\mu}(A) := \mu(E)$ if $A = E \cup F \in \overline{\mathcal{A}}$. Prove that $\overline{\mu}$ is a well-defined measure on $\overline{\mathcal{A}}$. (c) Prove that $\overline{\mu}$ extends μ (i.e., $\overline{\mu}(A) = \mu(A)$ if $A \in \mathcal{A}$). (d) Prove that $\overline{\mu}$ **is the unique extension of** μ **to** $(X, \overline{\mathcal{A}})$. In other words, prove that if μ' is another measure on $(X, \overline{\mathcal{A}})$ that extends μ, then $\mu' = \overline{\mu}$. (e) Prove that $\overline{\mu}$ **is complete**. (f) Suppose $(X, \mathcal{A}', \mu')$ is another complete measure space that extends $(X, \mathcal{A}, \mu)$ (i.e., $\mathcal{A} \subset \mathcal{A}'$ and $\mu'|_{\mathcal{A}} = \mu$). Show that $\overline{\mathcal{A}} \subset \mathcal{A}'$ **and** $\mu'|_{\overline{\mathcal{A}}} = \overline{\mu}$**.** **Hint:** Start by reading Theorem 1.9 in Folland.

Proof 略.(嘻嘻)

2.3 The Hahn–Kolmogorov Extension as a Completion

Let $(X, \mathcal{A}_0, \mu_0)$ be a σ-finite measure pre-measure space, and $(X, \mathcal{A}, \mu)$ its Hahn–Kolmogorov extension. Prove that $(X, \mathcal{A}, \mu)$ is the completion of its restriction to the σ-algebra $\langle \mathcal{A}_0 \rangle$ generated by $\mathcal{A}_0$.

Proof Proved in lec notes.

Some of the following questions will be graded. Do them, and do hand them in.

2.4 $\mu(\emptyset) = 0$ 的定义并非 redundant

Let $(X, \mathcal{A})$ be a measurable space. Is the condition $\mu(\emptyset) = 0$ in the definition of a measure on $(X, \mathcal{A})$ redundant? In other words, if $\mu : \mathcal{A} \to [0, \infty]$ is a function such that

$$\mu\left(\bigcup_{i=1}^{\infty} A_i\right) = \sum_{i=1}^{\infty} \mu(A_i),$$

for any disjoint subsets $A_i \in \mathcal{A}$, $i \in \mathbb{N}$, does it follow that $\mu(\emptyset) = 0$? If not, what can you say?

Proof It does not follow.

Counterexample: Consider $\mu(E) = \infty \ \ \forall E \in \mathcal{A}$.

This measure satisfies the countably disjoint additivity condition, since for every disjoint sequence of sets in $\mathcal{A}$, $\mu\left(\bigcup_{i=1}^{\infty} A_i\right) = \sum_{i=1}^{\infty} \mu(A_i) = \infty$ has infinite measure.

2.5 measurable set seq 的 limit 也 measurable (且如果 seq tail σ-finite $\implies$ limit commute)

Let $(X, \mathcal{A}, \mu)$ be a measure space, and let $A_i \in \mathcal{A}, i \in \mathbb{N}$. Assume that the sets A_i converge to the set $A \subset X$ in the sense that: - If $x \in A$, then $x \in A_i$ for all but finitely many i; - If $x \notin A$, then $x \notin A_i$ for all but finitely many i.

(a) Prove that A is measurable, that is, $A \in \mathcal{A}$.

Proof Deduing from the conditions: If $x \in A$, then $x \in A_i$ for all but finitely many i; $\implies$ $A \subset \liminf A_i$
If $x \notin A$, then $x \notin A_i$ for all but finitely many i. $\implies$ if $x \in A_i$ for all but finitely many i then $x \in A$ $\implies$ $\limsup A_i \subset A$ Thus

$$\limsup A_i \subset A \subset \liminf A_i \tag{2.1}$$

Claim1: For any sequence of sets $(A_i)_{i\in\mathbb{N}}$, we have

$$\liminf A_i \subset \limsup A_i$$

Proof of Claim 1: Follows trivially from the definition, since $x \notin A_i$ for all but finitely many i $\implies$ $x \notin A_i$ for infinitely many i.

Combining claim (1) with (2.1) we have

$$\limsup A_i = A = \liminf A_i \tag{2.2}$$

Claim 2: For any sequence of sets $(A_i)_{i\in\mathbb{N}}$ in a σ-algebra, $\liminf_i Ai$ and $\limsup_i A_i$ is also in the σ-algebra.

Proof of Claim 2: This follows from the def and fact that union and intersection of a countable sequence sets in a σ-algebra is also in this σ-algebra. We have

Define for each $k \in \mathbb{N}$ $B_k := \bigcup_{i=k}^{\infty} A_i, \in \mathcal{A}$ since σ-algebra is close under ctbl union

$\Rightarrow \limsup A_i = \bigcap_{k=1}^{\infty} \bigcup_{i=k}^{\infty} A_i = \bigcap_{k=1}^{\infty} B_k, \in \mathcal{A}$ since σ-algebra is closed under ctbl intersection

Similarly, $\liminf A_i = \bigcup_{k=1}^{\infty} \bigcap_{i=k}^{\infty} A_i \in \mathcal{A}$

This finishes the proof of Claim 2.

Combining claim 2 with (2.2), $A \in \mathcal{A}$, this finishes the proof.

(b) Prove that if there exists $n \geq 1$ such that $\mu\left(\bigcup_{i=n}^{\infty} A_i\right) < \infty$, then $\mu(A) = \lim_i \mu(A_i)$.

Proof

$$A = \limsup A_i = \liminf A_i$$
$$= \bigcap_{m=1}^{\infty} \bigcup_{i=m}^{\infty} A_i = \bigcup_{m=1}^{\infty} \bigcap_{i=m}^{\infty} A_i$$

Define for each $m \in \mathbb{N}$ $B_m := \bigcup_{i=m}^{\infty} A_i$, $C_m := \bigcap_{i=m}^{\infty} A_i$

$$\Rightarrow A = \bigcap_{m=1}^{\infty} B_m = \bigcup_{m=1}^{\infty} C_m$$

and $B_{m+1} \subseteq B_m$, $C_m \subseteq C_{m+1}$ $\forall m \in \mathbb{N}$

By ctn from below/above property of measure

$$\Rightarrow \mu(A) = \mu\left(\bigcap_{m=1}^{\infty} B_m\right) = \mu\left(\bigcup_{m=1}^{\infty} C_m\right)$$
$$= \lim_{m\to\infty} \mu(B_m) = \lim_{m\to\infty} \mu(C_m) \qquad \text{(equation 2.3)}$$

Fix $m \in \mathbb{N}$, we have $\mu(B_m) = \mu(\bigcup_{i=m}^{\infty} A_i) \geq \mu(A_n)$ for any $n \geq m$

So $\mu(B_m) \geq \sup_{n \geq m} \mu(A_n)$

Thus $\mu(A) = \lim_{m\to\infty} \mu(B_m) \geq \limsup \mu(A_i)$

For the same reason we have $\mu(A) = \lim_{m\to\infty} \mu(C_m) \leq \liminf \mu(A_i)$

Thus we have

$$\limsup \mu(A_i) \leq \mu(A) \leq \liminf \mu(A_i) \quad \text{(equation 2.4)}$$

Since for the numerical seq. $(\mu(A_i))_{i\in\mathbb{N}}$, must have

$$\liminf (A_i) \leq \limsup (A_i)$$

Therefore

$$\limsup \mu(A_i) = \mu(A) = \liminf \mu(A_i)$$

Since liminf, limsup both exist and equal, this finishes the proof

that $\lim_{i\to\infty} \mu(A_i) = \mu(A)$ □

(c) Give an example showing that the condition in (b) is necessary.

Sol. Let μ be the Lebesgue measure defined on $\mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R})$. We set for each $i \in \mathbb{N}$ that

$$A_i = (i, i+1)$$

Since this is an interval, it is Lebesgue measurable. Note that no element of any A_i show up infinitely many times in the sequence. So

$$\liminf A_i = \limsup A_i = \varnothing$$

So $A = \varnothing$, we have $\lim_i \mu(A_i) = 0$. But we have $\lim_i \mu(A_i) = 1$ since it is true for every i.
In this case, $\mu(\bigcup_{i=1}^{\infty} A_i) = \infty$, which causes (b) to fail.

Hint: In analysis, it is often fruitful to use lim sup and lim inf to study limits.

2.6 measure space of two elements

Let X be a set with two elements, for example, $X = \{O, Q\}$.

(a) Find all σ-algebras on X.

Sol.

1. trivial σ-algebra:

$$\mathcal{A}_1 := \{\varnothing,\ X\}$$

2. power set:

$$\mathcal{A}_2 := \mathcal{P}(X) \ = \ \{\varnothing,\ \{O\},\ \{Q\},\ X\}$$

These are the only σ-algebras on X.

(b) Let $\mathcal{A}$ be a σ-algebra on X, and μ a measure on $(X, \mathcal{A})$. Is μ necessarily complete? Provide a proof or a counterexample.

Sol. It is not necessarily complete.

Cosider the trivial σ-algebra:$\mathcal{A}_1 := \{\varnothing,\ X\}$, and set μ as that $\mu(\varnothing) = \mu(X) = 0$. This makes X a null set, so $\{O\}, \{Q\}$ are subnull sets, but they are not measurable by μ.

(c) Find all outer measures μ^* on X. For each outer measure on X, find the σ-algebra of μ^*-measurable sets (see Carathéodory' s theorem).

Sol. Suppose μ^* is an outer measure on X. Since $\mathcal{P}(X)$ only has four elements: $\varnothing$, $\{O\}$, $\{Q\}$, X; and the outer measure of $\varnothing$ is 0, so we first parametrize μ^* by:

$$a := \mu^*(\{O\}), \quad b := \mu^*(\{Q\}), \quad c := \mu^*(X).$$

Then μ^* is well-defined iff it satisfies:

1. $a, b \le c$
2. $c = \mu^*(\{O\} \cup \{Q\}) \ \le\ \mu^*(\{O\}) + \mu^*(\{Q\}) \ =\ a + b.$

Any $(a, b, c) \in [0, \infty]^3$ satisfying

$$\max(a, b) \ \le\ c \ \le\ a + b,$$

can make μ^* a well-defined outer measure on X.

Therefore

$$S := \{\text{all } \sigma\text{-algebra on } X\} = \{\mu^* : \mathcal{P}(X) \to [0, \infty] \mid \max(\mu^*(\{O\}), \mu^*(\{Q\})) \le \mu^*(X) \le \mu^*(\{O\}) + \mu^*(\{Q\})\}$$

Now we specify the σ-algebra of μ^*-measurable sets for each $\mu^* \in S$.

By Carathéodory's criterion, a set $E \subset X$ is μ^*-measurable iff for all $A \subset X$,

$$\mu^*(A) \ =\ \mu^*(A \cap E) \ +\ \mu^*(A \cap E^c).$$

Note that $\varnothing$, X are always measurable since for any $A \subset X$, $A \cap \varnothing = \varnothing,\ A \cap (\varnothing)^c = A$; and $A \cap X = A,\ A \cap (X)^c = \varnothing$. So it suffices to check for $\{O\}, \{Q\}$. We first check for $\{O\}$. $\{O\}$ is μ^*-measurable iff $\mu^*(A) \ =\ \mu^*(A \cap \{O\}) \ +\ \mu^*(A \cap \{O\}^c)$ for any choice of A. There are only four possibilities for A: $\varnothing$, $\{O\}$, $\{Q\}$, X.

1. If $A = \varnothing$, both sides are 0, always stands.
2. If $A = \{O\}$, then $\mu^*(\{O\}) + \mu^*(\varnothing) = a + 0 = a$, always stands.
3. If $A = \{Q\}$, then $\mu^*(\varnothing) + \mu^*(\{Q\}) = 0 + b = b$, always stands.
4. If $A = X$, then $\mu^*(X) = c = \mu^*(\{O\}) + \mu^*(\{Q\}) = a + b$.

Therefore $\{O\}$ is μ^*-measurable iff $c = a + b$. For the same reasoning, $\{Q\}$ is μ^*-measurable iff $c = a + b$.

Thus we can conclude that:

1. If $c = a + b$, $\{\mu^*\text{-measurable sets}\} = \mathcal{P}(X)$.
2. otherwise, $\{\mu^*\text{-measurable sets}\} = \{\varnothing, X\}$.

(d) Find an example of a collection $\mathcal{E}$ of subsets of X with $\emptyset, X \in \mathcal{E}$ and a function $\rho : \mathcal{E} \to [0, \infty]$ with $\rho(\emptyset) = 0$ such that $\mathcal{E} \not\subset \mathcal{A}$, where $\mathcal{A}$ is the Carathéodory σ-algebra for the outer measure μ^* induced by

$(\mathcal{E}, \rho)$.

Sol. Consider $\mathcal{E} = \{\varnothing, X, \{O\}\}$, with ρ such that $\rho(\emptyset) = 0$, $\rho(X) = 1$, $\rho(\{O\}) = 1$.
The outer measure μ^* induced by μ^* is: $\mu^*(X) = 1$, $\mu^*(\{O\}) = 1$, $\mu^*(\{Q\}) = 1$. (the inf of length sum of sets covering $\{Q\}$ is 1, by taking $\{X\}$ as the covering.)
Since $c \neq a + b$, by (4), the Carathéodory σ-algebra by μ^* by $\mathcal{E}$ is $\{\varnothing, X\}$, so $\mathcal{E} \not\subset \mathcal{A}$.

Remark: The Hahn–Kolmogorov theorem states that if $\mathcal{E} = \mathcal{A}_0$ is an algebra and $\rho = \mu_0$ is a pre-measure, then $\mathcal{A}_0 \subset \mathcal{A}$. This exercise provides a counterexample when $\mathcal{E}$ and ρ are general. 、

2.7 Hahn–Kolmogorov Collapse (when μ_0 not σ-finite)

Let $X \subset \mathbb{R}$ be the set of dyadic rational numbers, that is, the set of numbers of the form $\frac{r}{2^n}$, where r and n are integers. Let $\mathcal{A}_0 \subset \mathcal{P}(X)$ be the collection of finite unions of intervals of the form $(a, b] \cap X$, where $-\infty \leq a < b \leq \infty$.

(a) Prove that $\mathcal{A}_0$ is an algebra.

Proof

1. $\varnothing \in \mathcal{A}_0$, since it is the empty union of intervals of the given form.
2. **Closed under complements**: Let $A \in \mathcal{A}_0$. Then A is a finite union of intervals of the form $(a_i, b_i] \cap X$. So
$$
\begin{aligned}
A^c \cap X &= X \setminus A &(2.3)\\
&= X \setminus \bigcup_{i=1}^{n} \big((a_i, b_i] \cap X\big) &(2.4)\\
&= X \cap \Big(\bigcap_{i=1}^{n} \big((a_i, b_i] \cap X\big)^c\Big) &(2.5)\\
&= X \cap \Big(\bigcap_{i=1}^{n} \big((-\infty, a_i] \cup (b_i, \infty]\big)\Big) &(2.6)
\end{aligned}
$$
Note that finite intersection of intervals of the form $(-\infty, a_i]$, $(b_i, \infty]$ is still of this form. Hence $A^c \cap X \in \mathcal{A}_0$.
3. **Closed under finite unions**: Suppose A_1 and A_2 are finite unions of intervals $\big((a_i, b_i] \cap X\big)$, then $A_1 \cup A_2$ is still a finite union of intervals of that form. (They either merge into one such interval, so are disjoint.) Hence $A_1 \cup A_2 \in \mathcal{A}_0$. The same reasoning extends to any finite union.

This finishes the proof that $\mathcal{A}_0$ is an algebra on X.

(b) Prove that the σ-algebra on X generated by $\mathcal{A}_0$ equals $\mathcal{P}(X)$.

Proof Since $< \mathcal{A}_0 > \subset \mathcal{P}(X)$, it suffices to show that $\mathcal{P}(X) \subset < \mathcal{A}_0 >$. Note that X is countable, so any set in $\mathcal{P}(X)$ is a countable union of singleton sets. Thus it suffices to show that any singleton set $\{x\}$ where $x \in X$ is in $< \mathcal{A}_0 >$, since if so, then any countable union of singleton sets from $\mathcal{P}(X)$ is also in $< \mathcal{A}_0 >$, with implies that $\mathcal{P}(X) \subset < \mathcal{A}_0 >$

Let $x \in X$. Then we have:

$$\{x\} = \bigcap_{n=1}^{\infty} ((x - \frac{1}{2^n}, x] \cap X),$$

since x is in the RHS set, and for any $y < x$, we can find a $n \in \mathcal{B}$ such that $x - \frac{1}{2^n} > y$.

This finishes the proof that $< \mathcal{A}_0 >= \mathcal{P}(X)$.

(c) Define $\mu_0 : \mathcal{A}_0 \to [0, \infty]$ by $\mu_0(\emptyset) = 0$ and $\mu_0(A) = \infty$ for $A \neq \emptyset$. Prove that μ_0 is a pre-measure on $\mathcal{A}_0$

Proof It suffices to show the countable disjoint additivity.

Let $(A_i)_{i \in \mathcal{N}}$ be a sequence of disjoint sets in $\mathcal{A}_0$.

Case 1: all $A_i = \varnothing$, then $\sqcup_{i \in \mathcal{N}} A_i = \varnothing$, so $\mu_0(\sqcup_{i \in \mathcal{N}} A_i) = \sum_{i \in \mathcal{N}} \mu_0(A_i) = 0$.

Case 2: $A_k \neq \varnothing$ for some k, then $\mu_0(A_k) = \infty$ and $\sqcup_{i \in \mathcal{N}} A_i \neq \varnothing$. Thus $\sum_{i \in \mathcal{N}} \mu_0(A_i) \geq \mu_0(A_k) = \infty = \mu_0(\sqcup_{i \in \mathcal{N}} A_i)$.

The two cases cover all circumstances, finishing the proof.

(d) Prove that there exist infinitely many different measures μ on $\mathcal{P}(X)$ whose restriction to $\mathcal{A}_0$ equals μ_0.

Proof Given $n \in \mathbb{N}$, We define the "n-timed counting measure" on a σ-algebra S as:

$$\mu_{count_n}(E) := \begin{cases} n \times \#(E) & \text{, if } E \text{ is finite} \\ \infty & \text{, if } E \text{ is infinite} \end{cases}$$

Claim 1: For any set X and any σ-algebra S on X, the "n-timed counting measure" is a well-defined measure on S, for all $n \in \mathbb{N}$.

Proof of claim 1: $\mu_{count_n}(\varnothing) = 0$ since $\text{card}(\varnothing) = 0$, and countable disjoint additivity trivially follows from the rule of counting.

Claim 2: for any $n \in \mathbb{N}$, $\mu_{count_n}(E)$ on $\mathcal{P}(X)$ restricted to $\mathcal{A}_0$ equals μ_0. Proof of claim 2: Let $E \in \mathcal{A}_0 \setminus \varnothing$, then E contains at least one interval of the form $(a, b] \cap X$, where $-\infty \leq a < b \leq \infty$. Sicne $a < b$, there are infinitely many elements in $(a, b] \cap X$, so $\mu_{count_n}(E) = \infty$.

This finishes the proof of the original statement.

(e) Explain why (d) does not contradict the uniqueness part of the Hahn–Kolmogorov theorem (see Theorem 1.14 in Folland).

Sol. This is because Hahn–Kolmogorov theorem requires μ_0 to be σ-finite to extend uniquely on $< \mathcal{A}_0 >$. But μ_0 here is not σ-finite.

Nur für Verrückte (Only for nuts)

(It's really not necessary to attempt these problems. Do not, under any circumstances, hand them in!)

1. Let $(X, \mathcal{A}, \mu)$ and $(Y, \mathcal{B}, \nu)$ be measure spaces. Define a morphism from $(X, \mathcal{A}, \mu)$ to $(Y, \mathcal{B}, \nu)$ to be a map $f : X \to Y$ that is measurable, that is, $f^{-1}(B) \in \mathcal{A}$ for all $B \in \mathcal{B}$, and moreover measure preserving, in the sense that $\mu(f^{-1}(B)) = \nu(B)$ for all $B \in \mathcal{B}$.

(a) Prove that measure spaces with measure-preserving maps as morphisms form a category. Denote this category by C_3.

(b) Denote by C_1 the category of sets, and by C_2 the category of measurable spaces (see HW1). Consider the evident forgetful functors $C_3 \to C_2$ and $C_2 \to C_1$. Are these functors faithful? Are they full? Are they essentially surjective?

HW 3 on Lebesgue-Stieljes measures(30/40)

None of the following questions will be graded. Do them, but do not hand them in.

3.1 Fun facts about increasing functions

Let $F\colon \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ be an increasing function, that is, $F(x) \leq F(y)$ whenever $x \leq y$.

(a) Prove that the following limits exist (and make sure you understand the definitions):

(i) $F(a-) := \lim_{x \to a-} F(x) \in \mathbb{R}$ and $F(a+) := \lim_{x \to a+} F(x) \in \mathbb{R}$ for $a \in \mathbb{R}$;

(ii) $F(\infty) := \lim_{x \to \infty} F(x) \in (-\infty, \infty]$;

(iii) $F(-\infty) := \lim_{x \to -\infty} F(x) \in [-\infty, \infty)$.

(b) Fix any $a \in \mathbb{R}$.

(i) Prove that $F(a-) \leq F(a) \leq F(a+)$;

(ii) Prove that F is continuous at a iff $F(a-) = F(a+)$.

We say that a function is *left continuous* if $F(a-) = F(a)$ for every $a \in \mathbb{R}$. It is *right-continuous* if instead $F(a+) = F(a)$ for every $a \in \mathbb{R}$.

(c) If X is a metric space (or, more generally, a topological space), then a function $f\colon X \to \mathbb{R}$ is *upper semicontinuous* if the set $\{x \in X \mid f(x) < a\}$ is open for every $a \in \mathbb{R}$. It is *lower semicontinuous* if instead the set $\{x \in X \mid f(x) > a\}$ is open for every $a \in \mathbb{R}$. Prove that our function $F\colon \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ is right-continuous (resp. left continuous) iff it is upper semicontinuous (resp. lower semicontinuous). Give an example showing that this is no longer true if F is not assumed increasing.

(d) Prove that the following are equivalent:

(i) F is surjective;

(ii) F is continuous, $F(\infty) = \infty$, and $F(-\infty) = -\infty$.

(e) Let $A \subset \mathbb{R}$ be the set of points where F fails to be continuous. Prove that A is a countable (i.e. empty, finite, or countably infinite) set. *Hint*: prove that for any integers $m, n \geq 1$, the set of points $x \in [-m, m]$ where $F(x+) - F(x-) \geq 1/n$ is finite.

3.2 Locally finite measures

If X is a metric space (or, more generally, a topological space), then a Borel measure μ on X is said to be *locally finite* if $\mu(K) < \infty$ for every compact set $K \subset X$. Now let μ be a Borel measure on $\mathbb{R}$, that is $\mu\colon \mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}) \to [0, \infty]$ satisfies $\mu(\emptyset) = 0$ and is countably additive.

(a) Prove that the following are equivalent:

(i) μ is locally finite;

(ii) $\mu([-N, N]) < \infty$ for every $N \geq 0$;

(iii) $\mu(I) < \infty$ for every bounded interval I.

(b) Prove that if μ is locally finite, then μ is σ-finite. Is the converse true? Give a proof or a counterexample.

3.3 Basic formulas for LS measures

Let $F\colon \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ be a distribution function, and $\mu = \mu_F$ the associated Lebesgue–Stieltjes measure. From its definition using h-intervals, it follows that $\mu((a,b]) = F(b) - F(a)$ for $-\infty < a < b < \infty$. Using this property together with basic general properties of (σ-finite) measures, we proved in class that $\mu((a,b)) = F(b-) - F(a)$ for $\infty < a \leq b < \infty$. Using a similar strategy, prove the following:

(a) $\mu([a,b]) = F(b) - F(a-)$ for $-\infty < a \leq b < \infty$;
(b) $\mu([a,b)) = F(b-) - F(a-)$ for $-\infty < a \leq b < \infty$;
(c) $\mu(\{a\}) = F(a) - F(a-)$ for $-\infty < a < \infty$;
(d) $\mu((-\infty,b]) = F(b) - F(-\infty)$ for $-\infty < b < \infty$;
(e) $\mu((-\infty,b)) = F(b-) - F(-\infty)$ for $-\infty < b < \infty$;
(e) $\mu((a,\infty)) = F(\infty) - F(a)$ for $-\infty < a < \infty$;
(f) $\mu([a,\infty)) = F(\infty) - F(a-)$ for $-\infty < a < \infty$;
(g) $\mu([-\infty,\infty)) = F(\infty) - F(-\infty)$.

3.4 Vitali sets

For $x, y \in [-1,1]$, write $x \sim y$ iff $x - y \in \mathbb{Q}$.

(a) Show that $\sim$ is an equivalence relation, i.e. show that (i) $x \sim x$, (ii) $x \sim y$ implies $y \sim x$, (iii) if $x \sim y$ and $y \sim z$, then $x \sim z$.

(b) The set $[-1,1]$ is partitioned into equivalence classes. Let $V \subset [-1,1]$ be a set containing exactly one element from each equivalence class. (Here, we use the Axiom of choice.) We call V a *Vitali set*. Let $\{r_1, r_2, \dots\} = [-2,2] \cap \mathbb{Q}$. Define $V_i = r_i + V = \{r_i + x \mid x \in V\}$. Prove that the sets $V_1, V_2, \dots$ are mutually disjoint, and that

$$[-1,1] \subset \bigcup_{i=1}^{\infty} V_i \subset [-3,3].$$

3.5 Vitali sets, season 2

Let $V \subset [-1,1]$ be a Vitali set (see above).

(a) Using the translation invariance of Lebesgue measure, prove V is not Lebesgue measurable.
(b) Prove that if E is a Lebesgue measurable set and satisfies $E \subset V$, then $m(E) = 0$.
(c) Using the technique in (a), prove the following statement: if $A \subset \mathbb{R}$ is any Lebesgue measurable set with $m(A) > 0$, then A contains a set which is not Lebesgue measurable.

3.6 The middle-thirds Cantor set

Let C be the middle-thirds Cantor set, defined as

$$C := \bigcap_{n=1}^{\infty} C_n,$$

where

$$C_n := \bigcup_{a_1,\ldots,a_n\in\{0,2\}} [\sum_{i=1}^{n}\frac{a_i}{3^i}, \sum_{i=1}^{n}\frac{a_i}{3^i}+\frac{1}{3^n}]$$

(a) Set $C_0 = [0,1]$. Show that $C_n \subset C_{n-1}$ for all $n \geq 1$. Also prove that C_n is the union of 2^n *disjoint* closed intervals, that the set $U_n := C_{n-1} \setminus C_n$ is the union of the middle thirds open intervals of the disjoint closed intervals of C_{n-1}, and that

$$U_n = \bigcup_{a_1,\cdots,a_{n-1}\in\{0,2\}} (\sum_{i=1}^{n-1}\frac{a_i}{3^i}+\frac{1}{3^n}, \sum_{i=1}^{n-1}\frac{a_i}{3^i}+\frac{2}{3^n}).$$

(We interpret this as the interval $(1/3, 2/3)$ when $n = 1$.) Thus, C is the set obtained by removing successive middle thirds of the remaining disjoint closed intervals starting with $[0,1]$. Sketch the first few sets C_n and U_n.

(b) Show that C is a compact set, and that $m(C) = 0$, where m denotes Lebesgue measure. Also show that C does not contain any non-empty open interval (a, b).

(c) Show that C equals the set of numbers $x \in [0,1]$ which have a base-3 expansion of the form $x = 0.a_1a_2a_3\cdots$ where a_i is either 0 or 2, i.e.

$$C = \{\sum_{i=1}^{\infty}\frac{a_i}{3^i} \mid a_i \in \{0,2\} \text{ for all } i \in \mathbb{N}\}.$$

(Note: A point may have two base-3 expansions such as $1/3 = 0.1000\ldots = 0.0222\ldots$; this number is in C since one of the expansions is of the desired form.)

(d) Show that $\frac{1}{4}, \frac{9}{13} \in C$ but $\frac{5}{36} \notin C$.

3.7 The Devil's Staircase: an increasing function build on Cantor set

Let C be the middle-thirds Cantor set, and define $F\colon C \to [0,1]$ by

$$F(x) = \sum_{i=1}^{\infty}\frac{a_i/2}{2^i} \tag{3.1}$$

for $x = \sum_{i=1}^{\infty}\frac{a_i}{3^i}$, $a_i \in \{0,2\}$.

(a) Prove that F is an increasing function, and that $F(C) = [0,1]$.

(b) Suppose that $x, y \in C$ and $x < y$. Prove that $F(x) = F(y)$ iff x and y are the endpoints of a removed open interval, that is, one of the 2^{n-1} disjoint open intervals whose union equals $U_n = C_{n-1} \setminus C_n$ for some $n \geq 1$.

(c) Prove that $F\colon C \to [0,1]$ extends uniquely to a continuous function which is constant on all the intervals in U_n, $n \geq 1$. Sketch the graph of F. *Hint*: to prove continuity, it suffices to show that $F([0,1]) = [0,1]$ (Why?)

(d) Prove that $F'(x) = 0$ for a.e. x. In other words, there exists a set $E \subset [0,1]$ such that $m(E) = 0$, and such that $\lim_{h\to 0}(F(x+h) - F(x))/h = 0$ for $x \in [0,1] \setminus E$.

(Remark 1: because of (c) and (d), the graph of F is called the *Devil's Staircase*; it is horizontal almost everywhere, and has no vertical jumps, but nevertheless climbs upwards.)

(Remark 2: the fact that $F(C) = [0,1]$ implies that C has the same cardinality as $[0,1]$, in particular the

Cantor set is uncountable.)

Some of the following questions will be graded. Do them, and do hand them in.

3.8 fun facts about distribution functions

(a) Let $A \subset \mathbb{R}$ be a countable set. Exhibit a distribution function F that is discontinuous at every point in A, but continuous everywhere else. Justify your answer. *Hint*: play around with the Heaviside function.

(b) Let $F\colon \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ be an increasing function. Prove that there exists a unique distribution function G such that $G(x) = F(x)$ for all points x where F is continuous. *Hint*: there is a simple formula for G in terms of F.

Sol. of (a):

We list $A = \{a_n\}_{n=1}^{\infty}$ as a sequence to label its elements. Define:

$$F(x) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{2^n} H(x - a_n)$$

where $H(x)$ is the Heaviside function: $H(x) = \begin{cases} 0, & x < 0, \\ 1, & x \geq 0. \end{cases}$.

Claim 1.1 F **is non-decreasing**.

Proof: Suppose $y > x \in \mathbb{R}$, then $H(y - a_n) \geq H(x - a_n)$ for each $n \in \mathbb{N}$, so we have $F(y) \geq F(x)$.

Claim 1.2 F **is right continuous but not left continuous (thus discontinuous) at every** a_n**.**

Proof: Let $\epsilon > 0$.

We take $N \in \mathbb{N}$ s.t. $\sum_{k \geq N, n \in \mathbb{N}} \frac{1}{2^k} < \epsilon$.

Then we take $\delta > 0$ such that $a_1, a_2, \cdots, a_N \notin (a_n, a_n + \delta)$.(This can be done since there are only finite points here)

Thus $\forall y \in (a_n, a_n + \delta)$, we have $|F(y) - F(a_n)| < \epsilon$, since $F(y) < F(a_n) + \sum_{k \geq N, n \in \mathbb{N}} \frac{1}{2^k}$. Since ϵ is arbitrary, this finishes the proof that F is right continuous at a_n.

Also, $\forall y < a_n$, we have $F(y) < F(a_n) - \frac{1}{2^n}$, which means that $|F(y) - F(a_n)| > \frac{1}{2^n}$ for any y on the left, so F is not left continuous at a_n.

Claim 1.3: F **is continuous at every** $x \in \mathbb{R} \setminus A$**.**

Proof: This is similar to the proof in Claim 1.2.

Fix $x \in \mathbb{R} \setminus A$. Let $\epsilon > 0$.

We take $N \in \mathbb{N}$ s.t. $\sum_{k \geq N, n \in \mathbb{N}} \frac{1}{2^k} < \epsilon$.

Then we take $\delta > 0$ such that $a_1, a_2, \cdots, a_N \notin (a_n - \delta, a_n + \delta)$. This can be done since there are only finite points here.

Thus $\forall y \in (a_n - \delta, a_n + \delta)$, we have $|F(y) - F(a_n)| < \sum_{k \geq N, n \in \mathbb{N}} \frac{1}{2^k} < \epsilon$.

Since ϵ is arbitrary, this finishes the proof that F is continuous at x.

By claim 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, we have proved that F is a distribution function that is discontinuous at every point of A but continuous elsewhere.

Proof of (b):
Given an increasing function $F : \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$, we define $G : \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ by:

$$G(x) = \lim_{y \to x^+} F(y).$$

We will show that this is the unique distribution function G such that $G(x) = F(x)$ for all points x where F is continuous.
Incresing: Since F is increasing, for any $x < y$ we have $F(x) \leq F(y)$. Thus, for any $x < y$ we have:

$$G(x) = \lim_{z \to x^+} F(z) \leq \lim_{z \to y^+} F(z) = G(y).$$

Thus, G is increasing.
Right-continuity: Since F is an increasing function, it can only have jump discontinuities, and the right limit exists for all X. By construction, G is right-ctn.
Above finishes the proof that G is a distribution function.
Agree with F at ctn point: $G(x) = F(x)$ where F is continuous at x, since $G(x) = \lim_{y \to x^+} F(y) = F(x)$ there.

It remains to show that it is unique.
Suppose R is another such function. It suffices to show: R agrees with G on discontinuous points of F.
Since R, G are right continuous, their right limit must exist at each point. Therefore, let x be an arbitrary point where F is discontinuous at x, **it suffices to show that there is a sequence $\{x_n\}$ approaching x, such that $\lim_n G(x_n) = \lim_n R(x_n)$.**
Since F is increasing, the points where F is disctn is at most countable. Therefore **the points where F is ctn, denote it as C, is dense in $\mathbb{R}$.** Thus we can pick a sequence $\{x_n\}$ in C approaching x, then $G(x_n) = R(x_n) = F(x_n)$ for each n, impling that $\lim_n G(x_n) = \lim_n R(x_n)$. This finishes the proof of uniqueness.

3.9 Finding intervals

Let $E \subset \mathbb{R}$ be a Lebesgue measurable subset with $m(E) > 0$. Prove that for every $\alpha \in (0, 1)$ there exists an (nonempty) bounded open interval I such that $m(E \cap I) \geq \alpha m(I)$. *Hint*: first reduce to the case when E is bounded, then use outer regularity.
Proof Let $\alpha \in (0, 1)$ be arbitrary and fix it.
We first consider the case that E is bounded. By outer regularity of Lebesgue measure, there exists an open set G such that

$$E \subset G \quad \text{and} \quad m(G) - m(E) \leq (1/\alpha - 1)\, m(E)$$

since $\alpha \in (0, 1)$. Then we have:

$$m(G) \leq 1/\alpha \, m(E)$$

Note that in $\mathbb{R}$, an open set is just a countable disjoint union of open intervals. We write:

$$G = \bigsqcup_{i \in \mathbb{N}} I_i$$

Since $E \subset G$, we have:

$$E = \bigsqcup_{i \in \mathbb{N}} (I_i \cap E)$$

Thus

$$m(E) = \sum_{i \in \mathbb{N}} m(I_i \cap E) \geq \alpha \sum_{i \in \mathbb{N}} m(I_i)$$

So **there must exist some** i **such that** $m(I_i \cap E) \geq \alpha \, m(I_i)$**, otherwise contradicting with the ineq above.**
This finishes the proof of the bounded case.
The we consider the case when E is unbounded. We can write

$$E = \bigsqcup_{n \in \mathbb{Z}} (E \cap (n, n+1])$$

where each $E_n := E \cap (n, n+1]$ is bounded.
We apply the case where E is bounded, confirming that there is some interval I such that $m(E_1 \cap I) \geq \alpha m(I)$.
By monotonicity of measure, we have $m(E \cap I) \geq m(E_1 \cap I) \geq \alpha m(I)$.

3.10 So many differences

Let $E \subset \mathbb{R}$ be a Lebesgue measurable subset with $m(E) > 0$.

(a) Prove that the set

$$E - E := \{x - y \mid x, y \in E\} \subset \mathbb{R}$$

contains a nonempty open interval centered at the origin. *Hint*: use the previous exercise with α large enough, together with the translation invariance of Lebesgue measure.

(b) Prove that there exists $\epsilon > 0$ such that $E \times E \subset \mathbb{R}^2$ intersects every line $y = x + t$ with $|t| < \epsilon$.

(c) Let $C \subset \mathbb{R}$ be the middle-third Cantor set (so $m(C) = 0$). Does $C - C$ contain a nonempty open interval centered at the origin?

Proof of (a):

(a) Since $E \in \mathcal{L}$, we can choose open interval $I = (a, b)$ s.t. $m(E \cap I) \geq \frac{3}{4} m(I)$

Let $\varepsilon := \frac{1}{2}(b-a) = \frac{1}{2} m(I)$

Consider the interval $(-\varepsilon, \varepsilon)$

Suppose for contradiction that $(-\varepsilon, \varepsilon) \not\subset E - E$

$\Rightarrow \exists \delta \in (0, \varepsilon)$ s.t. $\delta \notin E - E$

$\Rightarrow \forall e \in E$, $e - \delta \notin E \Rightarrow (E + \delta) \cap E = \emptyset$

$$\Rightarrow \delta + m(I) = m(a, b+\delta) = m(I \cup I+\delta)$$
$$\geq m(E \cap (I \cup I+\delta))$$
$$\geq m((E \cap I) \cup ((E+\delta) \cap (I+\delta)))$$
$$= m(E \cap I) + m((E \cap I)+\delta) \quad \text{since } E+\delta \text{ is disjoint with } E$$

By translation invariance of Lebesgue measure: $m(E \cap I) = m((E \cap I)+\delta)$

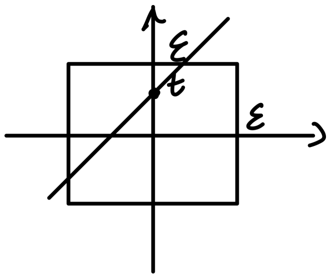
$$\Rightarrow \delta + m(I) \geq 2m(E \cap I) \geq \tfrac{3}{2}m(I)$$

$\Rightarrow \delta \geq \frac{1}{2}m(I)$, contradicting the fact that $\delta < \frac{1}{2}m(I)$

Therefore we must have $(-\varepsilon, \varepsilon) \subseteq E-E$

Proof of (b):

Consider taking ϵ as the one in (a) where the interval contained in $E-E$ is $(-\epsilon, \epsilon)$, then the box $(-\epsilon, \epsilon) \times (-\epsilon, \epsilon)$ is contained in $E \times E$. It trivially follows that $E \times E \subset \mathbb{R}^2$ intersects every line $y = x + t$ with $|t| < \epsilon$, since the intercept of this line with y-axis is below ϵ and above $-\epsilon$.



Sol. of (c): $C - C$ contain a nonempty open interval centered at the origin, and we will prove that one such interval is $(-1, 1)$.

Proof Recall the balanced ternary representation of $[-1/2, 1/2]$: $\forall x \in [-1/2, 1/2]$, there is a seq of $(a_n)_{n \in \mathbb{N}}$ in $\{-1, 0, 1\}$ s,t,

$$x = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{a_n}{3^n}, \qquad a_n \in \{-1, 0, 1\},$$

Thus every $x \in [-1, 1]$ can be halved, ternary expanded and then doubled to recover:

$$x = 2\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{a_n}{3^n} = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{2a_n}{3^n}, \qquad a_n \in \{-1, 0, 1\} \tag{3.2}$$

$$= \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{b_n}{3^n}, \qquad b_n \in \{-2, 0, 2\} \tag{3.3}$$

And by the problem ”The middle-thirds Cantor set”, we learned that

$$C = \{\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} \frac{a_i}{3^i} \mid a_i \in \{0, 2\} \text{ for all } i \in \mathbb{N}\}.$$

Therefore we can write every number $x \in [-1,1]$ into a difference of two $x, y \in C$, i.e. an element of $C - C$:

$$x = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{b_n}{3^n}, \qquad b_n \in \{-2, 0, 2\} \tag{3.4}$$
$$= \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{p_n - q_n}{3^n}, \qquad p_n, q_n \in \{-2, 0, 2\} \tag{3.5}$$
$$= \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{p_n}{3^n} - \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{q_n}{3^n}, \qquad p_n, q_n \in \{-2, 0, 2\} \tag{3.6}$$

since each series converges independently. Here we let $p_n = 2, q_n = 0$ if $b_n = 2$; $p_n = 0, q_n = 2$ if $b_n = -2$, $p_n = 0, q_n = 0$ if $b_n = 0$.
Thus $x \in C - C$, so $[-1,1] \subset C - C$.

3.11 a holey set

Let $(x_n)_1^\infty$ be a countable dense sequence in $(0,1)$. For each $t > 0$, consider the set

$$A_t := [0,1] \setminus \bigcup_{n=1}^{\infty} (x_n - 2^{-n}t, x_n + 2^{-n}t).$$

(a) Prove that A_t is a compact (possibly empty) subset of $\mathbb{R}$. Also prove that A_t has empty interior, that is, A_t contains no nonempty open set.

(b) Prove that $t \mapsto m(A_t)$ is continuous.

(c) Prove that there exists $t > 0$ such that $m(A_t) = 597/2025$.

Proof **of a:**

cptness: $\bigcup_{n=1}^{\infty} (x_n - 2^{-n}t, x_n + 2^{-n}t)$ is a ctbl union of open sets, thus open

$A_t := [0,1] \setminus \bigcup_{n=1}^{\infty} (x_n - 2^{-n}t, x_n + 2^{-n}t)$ is a closed set minus an open set, thus closed

Since it is also bounded $\Rightarrow$ it is compact

Proof **of b:** Define for each $n \in \mathbb{N}$

$$I_n(t) = (x_n - 2^{-n}t, x_n + 2^{-n}t)$$

Then

$$A_t = [0,1] \setminus \bigcup_{n=1}^{\infty} I_n(t)$$

So

$$m(A_t) = m([0,1]) - m(\bigcup_{n=1}^{\infty} I_n(t)) = 1 - m(\bigcup_{n=1}^{\infty} I_n(t))$$

Thus it suffices to show $t \mapsto m(\bigcup_{n=1}^{\infty} I_n(t))$ is continuous.

Let $\epsilon > 0$. Let $t > 0$.

We consider $p \in (t, t + \epsilon/2)$:

By set inclusion relation and measure's property, we have:

$$m(\bigcup_{n=1}^{\infty} I_n(p)) - m(\bigcup_{n=1}^{\infty} I_n(t)) = m(\bigcup_{n=1}^{\infty} I_n(p) \setminus \bigcup_{n=1}^{\infty} I_n(t)) \tag{3.7}$$

Since

$$(\bigcup_{n=1}^{\infty} I_n(p)) \setminus (\bigcup_{n=1}^{\infty} I_n(t)) \subset \bigcup_{n=1}^{\infty} (I_n(p) \setminus I_n(t))$$

We have:

$$\begin{aligned} m(\bigcup_{n=1}^{\infty} I_n(p)) - m(\bigcup_{n=1}^{\infty} I_n(t)) &\leq m(\bigcup_{n=1}^{\infty} (I_n(p) \setminus I_n(t))) && (3.8) \\ &\leq \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (m(I_n(p)) - m(I_n(t))) && (3.9) \\ &= \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} 2 \cdot 2^{-n}(p - t) && (3.10) \\ &= 2(p - t) && (3.11) \\ &\leq \epsilon && (3.12) \end{aligned}$$

Similarly for $p \in (t - \epsilon/2, t)$, we get the same bound. This finishes the proof pf (b).

Proof of c:

We use the same notation of $I_n(t)$ as in (b). We have:

$$m(\bigcup_{n=1}^{\infty} I_n(t)) \leq \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} m(I_n(t)) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} m(I_n(t)) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} 2 \cdot 2^{-n} t = 2t.$$

So by choosing $t := 1/6$, we have $m(A_t) = 1 - m(\bigcup_{n=1}^{\infty} I_n(t)) \geq 2/3$. And by choosing $t := 4$, $I_1(t)$ covers an interval of length 4, so $A_t = \varnothing$, $m(A_t) = 0$. By intermediate value theorem, there exists some $t \in (1/6, 4)$ such that $m(A_t) = 597/2025$.

3.12 a Cantor measure

(A Cantor measure.) Let $E \subset \mathbb{R}$ be a nonempty compact set with the following property: for every $x \in E$ and every $\epsilon > 0$, the set $(x - \epsilon, x) \cup (x, x + \epsilon)$ has nonempty intersection with both E and E^c. Prove that there exists a Borel measure μ on $\mathbb{R}$ with the following properties:

(i) if $I \subset \mathbb{R}$ is a nonempty open interval, then $\mu(I) > 0$ iff $I \cap E \neq \emptyset$.

(ii) $\mu(\{x\}) = 0$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$;

(iii) $\mu(\mathbb{R}) = 0.597597597\ldots$.

Hint: set $\mu = \mu_F$, where F is a distribution function whose graph is similar to the Devil's staircase above.

Proof Write $T := 0.597597597\ldots$

Since E is compact, E^c is open. Also, since E is compact, it takes min and max element.

Thus we consider $A := E^c \cap (\min E, \max E)$, this is an open set. We know any open set in $\mathbb{R}$ is a countable disjoint union of open intervals, so $A := E^c \cap (\min E, \max E) = \bigsqcup_{n=1}^{\infty} I_n$ for some disjoint intervals

$I_1 = (a_1, b_1), I_2 = (a_2, b_2), \cdots$.

Now we construct a function $G : A \to [0, T)$ by sending $G(x) = \sum_{b_i \le a_N} \frac{T}{2^n}$, for $x \in I_N$.
This is an **increasing step function** since, each I_n is disjoint and on a fixed interval I_N, the number of b_i that its a_N surpasses is constant. And suppose $y > x$ is on I_M, we have must $G(y) \ge G(x)$ because he number of b_i that a_M surpasses is at least at many as that a_N surpasses.
And for each $x \in A$, we have $G(x) < T$, by geometric series
Then we construct F out of G, define:

$$F := \begin{cases} 0, & x \le \min E \\ \inf\{G(y) \mid y \ge x, y \in A\}, & x \in (\min E, \max E) \\ T, & x \ge \max E \end{cases}$$

F **is increasing:** It is constant on $(-\infty, \min E) \cup (\max E, \infty)$ and is the infimum of $G(y)$ with $y \ge x$ on $(\min E, \max E)$. Since G is increasing, F is also increasing.
F **is right continuous:** It suffices to prove the right-continuity of F on $x \in E^c \cap (\min E, \max E)$.
Fix $x_0 \in E^c \cap (\min E, \max E)$.
Let $\epsilon > 0$.
Let $k \in \mathbb{N}$ such that $\epsilon > \frac{T}{2^k+1}$.
We define for each y, $S_y := \{b_i \mid x_0 \le b_i \le y\}$ as the set of all b_i (right endpoint of I_k) that is witin x_0 and y.
Note that $I_z \subset I_y$ for all $y > z$.
Consider $y_1 := \min(\{b_1, \cdots, b_k\} \setminus S_x)$.
Then for all $y \in (x_0, y_1)$, we have:

$$F(y) \le F(x_0) + \sum_{i=k}^{\infty} \frac{T}{2^i} \le F(x_0) + \epsilon$$

By defining $\delta := y_1 - x_0$, we have shown the right continuity of F.
(By dual reason, we can prove that F is left continuous. So F is actually continuous.) Above, we have shown that F is a distribution function.

Now let μ_F be the Lebesgue-Stieljes measure associated with F. We will prove for the three properties above:

(i) Let $\{x\}$ be a singleton set in $\mathbb{R}$, for each $n \in \mathbb{N}$, we can construct an h-intervals seq of covering of $\{x\}$ by $(x - 1/n, x]$ as the first covering set and $\varnothing$ as all other covering sets.
Then by the definition of μ_F, we have:

$$\mu_F(\{x\}) = \inf_{n \in \mathbb{N}} (F(x) - F(x - 1/n))$$

By continuity, it shows that $\mu_F(\{x\}) = 0$.

(ii)

$$\mu_F(\mathbb{R}) = \lim_{x \to \infty} F(x) - \lim_{x \to -\infty} F(x) = T - 0 = T = 0.597597597\cdots$$

(iii) Let $I = (a, b)$ be a nonempty open interval.
Suppose $\mu(I) > 0$, then $F(b) - F(a) > 0$, so by definition of G, some must be at least two different

intervals I_{n_1}, I_{n_2} in A such that for some $x, y \in (a, b)$, $x \in I_{n_1}$ and $y \in I_{n_2}$, thus $\exists$ some $e \in E$ such that $e \in (x, y)$. Thus $I \cap E \neq \emptyset$.

Suppose $I \cap E \neq \emptyset$. Let $e \in E \cap I$. Since $\forall \epsilon > 0$, $(x - \epsilon, x) \cup (x, x + \epsilon)$ has nonempty intersection with both E and E^c, e has some open neighborhood $B_\epsilon(e) \subset I$, intersecting two different I_N, $I_M \subset A$. Take $n \in I_N$, $m \in I_m$. Then $F(m) - F(n) = G(m) - G(n) > 0$, so $\mu_F(E) \geq F(m) - F(n) > 0$ by monotinicity of measure.

This finishes the proof.

‘

HW 4 on measurable functions(36/40)

None of the following questions will be graded. Do them, but do not hand them in.

4.1 One with Vitali.

Let $(X, \mathcal{A})$ be a measurable space, and $E \subset X$ a subset. Prove that $E \in \mathcal{A}$ iff the function χ_E is measurable. Use this to construct a function $f\colon \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ that is not Lebesgue measurable.

4.2 Truncations in L^+: 通过 $\int f_n$ 或者 $\int_{X_n} f$ 的极限 (bounded function / subset) 得到 $\int_X f$

Let $(X, \mathcal{A}, \mu)$ be a measure space and $f\colon X \to [0, \infty]$ a measurable function.

(a) (Horizontal truncation) Suppose that $X = \bigcup_{n=1}^{\infty} X_n$ for some $X_1 \subset X_2 \subset \cdots$ with $X_n \in \mathcal{A}$. Prove that

$$\int_X f\, d\mu = \lim_{n\to\infty} \int_{X_n} f\, d\mu$$

(b) (Vertical truncation) Prove that

$$\int f\, d\mu = \lim_{n\to\infty} \int \min\{f, n\}\, d\mu.$$

(c) Explain the terminology “horizontal truncation” and “vertical truncation”.

4.3 Disregarding null sets.

Let $(X, \mathcal{A}, \mu)$ be a *complete* measure space.

(a) Let $f\colon X \to \overline{\mathbb{R}}$ and $g\colon X \to \overline{\mathbb{R}}$ be functions such that $f = g$ μ-a.e.

  (i) Prove that f is measurable (i.e. $\mathcal{A}$-measurable) iff g is measurable.

  (ii) Prove the same statement when f and g are $\mathbb{C}$-valued, rather than $\overline{\mathbb{R}}$-valued.

  (iii) Give examples showing that the condition that μ be complete is necessary.

(b) Let $f_n : X \to \overline{\mathbb{R}}$, $n \in \mathbb{N}$, and $f\colon X \to \overline{\mathbb{R}}$ be functions such that $\lim_{n\to\infty} f_n(x) = f(x)$ for a.e. $x \in X$.

  (i) Prove that if f_n is measurable for all n, then so is f.

  (ii) Prove the same statement when f_n and f are $\mathbb{C}$-valued, rather than $\overline{\mathbb{R}}$-valued.

  (iii) Give examples showing that the condition that μ be complete is necessary.

Hint: this is Proposition 2.11 of [Folland].

4.4 Measurable functions and completions.

Let $(X, \mathcal{A}, \mu)$ be a measure space and let $(X, \bar{\mathcal{A}}, \bar{\mu})$ be its completion. Suppose that $f\colon X \to \overline{\mathbb{R}}$ is $\bar{\mathcal{A}}$-measurable. Prove that there is an $\mathcal{A}$-measurable function $g\colon X \to \overline{\mathbb{R}}$ such that $g = f$ $\bar{\mu}$-a.e., and hence $\int g\, d\mu = \int f\, d\bar{\mu}$. *Hint*: this is Proposition 2.12 of [Folland].

4.5 Measurability on subsets.

Let $(X, \mathcal{A})$ be a measurable space, and $Y \subset X$ a nonempty subset. We say that a function $g\colon Y \to \overline{\mathbb{R}}$ is *$\mathcal{A}$-measurable on Y* if g is $\mathcal{A}|_Y$-measurable, where the σ-algebra $\mathcal{A}|_Y$ on Y is defined as in HW1.

(a) Prove that if $f\colon X \to \overline{\mathbb{R}}$ is measurable and $Y \subset X$, then $g = f|_Y$ is $\mathcal{A}$-measurable on Y.

(b) Prove that if g is $\mathcal{A}$-measurable on Y and $Y \in \mathcal{A}$, then g can be extended to an $\mathcal{A}$-measurable function f on X. Is the extension unique?

(c) Let $f\colon X \to \overline{\mathbb{R}}$ be any function, and set $Y = f^{-1}(\mathbb{R})$. Prove that f is measurable iff $f^{-1}(\{\infty\}) \in \mathcal{A}$, $f^{-1}(\{-\infty\}) \in \mathcal{A}$, and $f|_Y\colon Y \to \mathbb{R}$ is $\mathcal{A}$-measurable on Y.

4.6 Suprema of uncountable families.

Construct (using the Axiom of Choice, if needed) an *uncountable* family $(f_\alpha)_\alpha$ of real-valued Borel measurable functions on $\mathbb{R}$ such that the function $\sup_\alpha f_\alpha$ is not Lebesgue measurable, let alone Borel measurable.

4.7 Increasing functions again.

Let $f\colon \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ be an increasing function. Prove that f is Borel measurable. Use this to give an example of a function $f\colon \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ that cannot be written as a difference between increasing functions.

4.8 Lebesgue but not Borel.

Let $F\colon [0,1] \to [0,1]$ be the function from HW3, whose graph is the Devil's Staircase. Define $G(x) = F(x) + x$.

(a) Prove that $G : [0,1] \to [0,2]$ is an increasing homeomorphism. In other words, G is increasing, bijective, and both G and G^{-1} are continuous.

(b) Let C be the middle-thirds Cantor set, and set $K := G(C)$. Prove that $m(K) = 1$.

(c) Since $m(K) > 0$, we know from HW3 that there is a set $A \subset K$ that is not Lebesgue measurable. Prove that $B = G^{-1}(A)$ is Lebesgue measurable but not Borel measurable.

4.9 Measurability and absolute values.

Let $(X, \mathcal{A})$ be a measure space. Suppose that $f\colon X \to \mathbb{C}$ is a measurable function. Prove that the function $|f|\colon X \to \mathbb{R}$ is also measurable. Is the converse true?

Some of the following questions will be graded. Do them, and do hand them in. You may use the results from the exercises above.

4.10 Measurability of limit loci.

Let $(X, \mathcal{A})$ be a measurable space. For each $n \in \mathbb{N}$, let $f_n \colon X \to \mathbb{R}$ be a measurable function. Consider the set

$$E := \{x \in X \mid \lim_{n\to\infty} f_n(x) \text{ converges to a real number}\}.$$

Prove that E is a measurable set in two ways:

(i) by expressing E in terms of the functions $g(x) = \limsup_{n\to\infty} f_n(x)$ and $h(x) = \liminf_{n\to\infty} f_n(x)$;

(ii) by expressing E in terms of the sets

$$E_{i,j,k} = \{x \mid |f_j(x) - f_k(x)| < \tfrac{1}{i}\},$$

where $i, j, k \in \mathbb{N}$. *Hint*: a sequence $(a_n)_n$ of real numbers converges iff it is a Cauchy sequence, i.e. for every $\epsilon > 0$ there is n such that for every $j, k \geq n$, $|a_j - a_k| < \epsilon$.

Hint: note that $\pm\infty$ are not real numbers, and please avoid considering $\infty - \infty$; you may want to prove a lemma to the effect that if $g, h \colon X \to \overline{\mathbb{R}}$ are measurable functions, then the set

$$\{x \in X \mid g(x) = h(x) \in \overline{\mathbb{R}}\}$$

is measurable; to do this, you may want to consider functions like $\max\{g, \kappa\}$, $\min\{h, \kappa\}$ and $\min\{g, -\kappa\}$, $\min\{h, -\kappa\}$ for large real constants $\kappa > 0$.

Proof of method (i):

Define:

$$g(x) := \limsup_{n\to\infty} f_n(x) \quad \text{and} \quad h(x) := \liminf_{n\to\infty} f_n(x)$$

Since each f_n is measurable function, by proposition in lecture (sequential preservation of measurability), g, h **are measurable.**

And as we know, for any real sequence (a_n),

$$\lim_{n\to\infty} a_n \text{ exists (as a real number)} \quad \Longleftrightarrow \quad \limsup_{n\to\infty} a_n = \liminf_{n\to\infty} a_n \in \mathbb{R}$$

Thus, for each $x \in X$ we have:

$$x \in E \quad \Longleftrightarrow \quad \limsup_{n\to\infty} f_n(x) = \liminf_{n\to\infty} f_n(x) \in \mathbb{R}$$

Thus, we can write E as:

$$E = \{x \in X \mid g(x) = h(x) \in \mathbb{R}\}$$

Note: here we want to have a difference function of the two functions, but it is undefined on $\infty - \infty$ type of points. So actually it is not valid to take the difference for functions mapping to $\overline{\mathbb{R}}$. This is why we use the following method instead:

For each $n \in \mathbb{N}$, we define:

$$g_n(x) := \min\{\max\{g(x), -n\}, n\} \quad \text{and} \quad h_n(x) := \min\{\max\{h(x), -n\}, n\}$$

Notice that, **each** g_n, h_n **is measurable**, since g, h are measurable and constant function is measurable and we have proved in lecture that taking the max, min of two measurable functions is measurable.

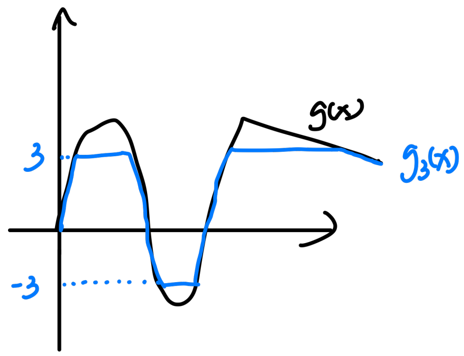
Claim 1.1:

$$g(x) = h(x) \in \mathbb{R} \quad \iff \quad \exists N_0 > 0,\ \forall n \geq N_0, \quad g_n(x) = h_n(x)$$

proof of claim 1.1: Suppose $g(x) = h(x) \in \mathbb{R}$. Let $M := \max\{|g(x)|, |h(x)|\} < \infty$, then for any $n > M$, we have $g_n(x) = g(x), h_n(x) = h(x)$, so $g_n(x) = h_n(x)$.

Suppose $\exists N_0 > 0,\ \forall n \geq N_0, \quad g_n(x) = h_n(x)$, Then it is clear that

$$g(x) = g_{N_0}(x) = h_{N_0}(x) = h(x) < \infty$$



proof of remaining: Therefore we have:

$$E = \bigcup_{N=1}^{\infty} \bigcap_{n \geq N} \{x \in X \mid g_n(x) = h_n(x)\} \tag{4.1}$$

Foe each $n \in \mathbb{N}$, we define

$$E_n := \{x \in X \mid g_n(x) = h_n(x)\}$$

Since each g_n, h_n is measurable and real-valued (finite), $g_n - h_n$ is measurable and $|g_n - h_n|$ is measurable, so we have for each $m \in \mathbb{N}$,

$$\{x \in X : |g_{\kappa_n}(x) - h_{\kappa_n}(x)| < 1/m\} = |g_n - h_n|^{-1}([0, 1/m)) \in \mathcal{A}$$

Thus

$$E_n = \bigcap_{m \in \mathbb{N}} |g_n - h_n|^{-1}([0, 1/m)) \in \mathcal{A}$$

is a measurable set. Thus E is a countable union of countable intersections of mea surable sets, then measurable.

Proof of method (ii):

Recall: **a seq of real numbers converges iff it is a Cauchy.** Now we fix an arbitrary $i \in \mathbb{N}$ and let $\epsilon = 1/i$. Define:

$$E_{i,j,k} = \{x \in X : |f_j(x) - f_k(x)| < 1/i\}$$

Since each f_j is measurable, the function $x \mapsto |f_j(x) - f_k(x)|$ is measurable (since each term in the sequence maps to $\mathbb{R}$ but not $\overline{\mathbb{R}}$), and hence **each** $E_{i,j,k} = |f_j(x) - f_k(x)|^{-1}([0, 1/i))$ **is measurable.**

For each i, consider the set of $x \in X$ for which the sequence $(f_n(x))$ satisfies the Cauchy condition with respect to $\epsilon = 1/i$. That is,

$$E_i = \left\{x \in X : \exists N \in \mathbb{N} \text{ s.t. } \forall j, k \geq N,\ |f_j(x) - f_k(x)| < \frac{1}{i}\right\}$$

We can write E_i as

$$E_i = \bigcup_{N=1}^{\infty} \bigcap_{j,k \geq N} E_{i,j,k}$$

Since countable unions and intersections of measurable sets are measurable, E_i **is measurable.**

Now, since $(f_n(x))$ converges in $\mathbb{R}$ **iff it is Cauchy, i.e. it is in** E_i **for each** $i \in \mathbb{N}$, we have:

$$E = \bigcap_{i=1}^{\infty} E_i = \bigcap_{i=1}^{\infty} \Big(\bigcup_{N=1}^{\infty} \bigcap_{j,k \geq N} E_{i,j,k} \Big)$$

This is a countable intersection of measurable sets, and therefore E is measurable.

4.11 Measurability of continuity loci.

Let (X, d) be a metric space, and $f\colon X \to \mathbb{C}$ any function. Prove that the set of points $x \in X$ such that f is continuous at x is a G_δ-set, and in particular a Borel set. *Hint*: consider sets of the form

$$\{x \in X \mid |f(y) - f(z)| \leq \tfrac{1}{n} \text{ whenever } \max\{d(y,x), d(z,x)\} \leq \delta\}$$

and show off your skills with quantifiers.

Proof Recall: $f\colon X \to \mathbb{C}$ **from a metric space** is continuous at $x \in X$ iff for every $\varepsilon > 0$ there exists a $\delta > 0$ such that$|f(y) - f(x)| < \varepsilon$ whenever $d(y,x) < \delta$. We can easily check that, **this condition is equivalent to**: for every $\varepsilon > 0$ there exists a $\delta > 0$ such that $|f(y) - f(z)| < \varepsilon \quad \forall y, z \in B_\delta(x)$, by the relation of diameter and radius of the open ball).

Thus we have:

$$x \in C \iff \forall n \in \mathbb{N},\ \exists m \in \mathbb{N} \text{ s.t.} y, z \text{ with } d(y,x) < \tfrac{1}{m} \text{ and } d(z,x) < \tfrac{1}{m},\ |f(y) - f(z)| < \tfrac{1}{n}$$

In other words, x **is a continuity point iff it belongs to:**

$$C = \bigcap_{n=1}^{\infty} \bigcup_{m=1}^{\infty} U_{n,m}.$$

where

$$U_{n,m} = \Big\{ x \in X \mid y, z \in B_{\frac{1}{m}}(x) \implies |f(y) - f(z)| < \tfrac{1}{n} \Big\}$$

Claim: $U_{n,m}$ **is open.**

Proof of Claim:

Let $x \in U_{n,m}$. WTS: $\exists$ an $\varepsilon > 0$ such that $B_\varepsilon(x) \subset U_{n,m}$.

Consider: $\varepsilon = \frac{1}{2m}$.

Let $y \in B_\varepsilon(x)$. Take any two points $z, w \in X$ satisfying

$$d(z,y) < \tfrac{1}{2m} \quad \text{and} \quad d(w,y) < \tfrac{1}{2m}$$

Then by the triangle inequality, we have:

$$d(z,x) \leq d(z,y) + d(y,x) < \tfrac{1}{2m} + \tfrac{1}{2m} = \tfrac{1}{m}$$

Similarly, $d(w,x) < \frac{1}{m}$. Since $x \in U_{n,m}$, it follows that

$$|f(z) - f(w)| < \tfrac{1}{n}$$

Thus, the condition defining $U_{n,m}$ holds for y, meaning $y \in U_{n,m}$. This proves that $B_\varepsilon(x) \subset U_{n,m}$, thus $U_{n,m}$ is open since x is arbitrary.

Therefore:

$$C = \bigcap_{n=1}^{\infty} \bigcup_{m=1}^{\infty} U_{n,m}$$

is G_δ since each $\bigcup_{m=1}^{\infty} U_{n,m}$ is a union of open sets, thus open; and C is thus a countable intersection of open sets, namely a G_δ-set. (thus Borel).

4.12 Measurability of differentiability loci.

Let $f : \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ be any function. Let us say (as usual) that f is ***differentiable*** at x if there exists $\lambda \in \mathbb{R}$ such that $\lim_{y\to x} \frac{f(y)-f(x)}{y-x} = \lambda$.

We also declare f to be ***strongly differentiable*** at x if there exists $\lambda \in \mathbb{R}$ with the following property: for each $\epsilon > 0$ there exists $\delta > 0$ such that if $|y-x| \le \delta$ and $|z-x| \le \delta$, then $|f(y) - f(z) - \lambda(y-z)| \le \epsilon|y-z|$.

(a) Does f being differentiable at x imply that f is strongly differentiable at x? Give a proof or a counterexample.

(b) Prove that the set of points $x \in \mathbb{R}$ at which f is strongly differentiable is a Borel set. *Hint*: consider sets of the form

$$E_{\lambda,m,n} := \{x \in \mathbb{R} \mid |f(y) - f(z) - \lambda(y-z)| \le \tfrac{1}{n}|y-z| \text{ whenever } \max\{|y-x|, |z-x| \le \tfrac{1}{m}\}.$$

(c) *Extra credit*: is the set of points $x \in \mathbb{R}$ at which f is differentiable a Borel set?

Sol. of (a): No. Consider the following counterexample:

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} x^2 \sin\left(\frac{1}{x}\right), & x \neq 0 \\ 0, & x = 0 \end{cases}$$

We know that

$$\frac{f(x) - f(0)}{x - 0} = \frac{x^2 \sin(1/x)}{x} = x\sin(1/x)$$

Note $|x\sin(1/x)| \le |x|$, so when $x \to 0$ we have:

$$\lim_{x\to 0} x\sin(1/x) = 0$$

Thus f is differentiable at 0 and $f'(0) = 0$.

Lemma 4.1

$f : \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ is strongly differentiable at $x \implies$ it is differentiable at x, and λ is uniquely equal to the derivative at x. ♡

Proof of lemma 4.1:

Suppose $f : \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ is strongly differentiable at x, so for any $\epsilon > 0$, there exists $\delta > 0$ s.t. for all $y, z \in B_\delta(x)$, we have:

$$\left| f(y) - f(z) - \lambda(y-z) \right| \leq \epsilon \, |y-z|.$$

Suppose $y \neq z$, then dividing by $|y-z|$ on both sides, we have

$$\left| \frac{f(y)-f(x)}{y-x} - \lambda \right| \leq \epsilon$$

Since ϵ is arbitrary, this proves that

$$f'(x) = \lim_{y \to x} \frac{f(y)-f(x)}{y-x} = \lambda$$

Now we go back to the counterexample. Suppose for contradiction that f is strongly differentiable at 0, then $\lambda = 0$, so for all $\epsilon > 0$, there exist $\delta > 0$ s.t. for all $y, z \in B_\delta(0)$, we have

$$|f(y) - f(z)| \leq \epsilon \, |y-z|$$

Consider $\epsilon = \frac{1}{4}$. Let $\delta > 0$. Take $n \in \mathbb{N}$ s.t.

$$\frac{1}{(2n+\frac{3}{2})\pi} < \delta$$

and then take

$$y_n := \frac{1}{\left(2n+\frac{1}{2}\right)\pi}, \quad z_n := \frac{1}{\left(2n+\frac{3}{2}\right)\pi}$$

Note that each $|y_n|, |z_n| < \delta$. And we have

$$\sin\left[\left(2n+\tfrac{1}{2}\right)\pi\right] = (-1)^n, \quad \sin\left[\left(2n+\tfrac{3}{2}\right)\pi\right] = -(-1)^n$$

Thus

$$f(y_n) - f(z_n) = (-1)^n \left[y_n^2 + z_n^2\right]$$

while

$$y_n - z_n = \frac{1}{\left(2n+\frac{1}{2}\right)\pi} - \frac{1}{\left(2n+\frac{3}{2}\right)\pi} = \frac{1}{\pi\left(2n+\frac{1}{2}\right)\left(2n+\frac{3}{2}\right)}$$

Taking limit of this behavior (increasing n), we get the sequential limit of $\frac{|f(y_n)-f(z_n)|}{|y_n-z_n|}$ indexing over n is $\frac{\frac{1}{2\pi^2 n^2}}{\frac{1}{4\pi n^2}} = \frac{2}{\pi}$. By taking large enough n, we can alwasy get $\frac{|f(y_n)-f(z_n)|}{|y_n-z_n|}$ to be arbitrarily close to $\frac{2}{\pi} > \frac{1}{4}$. This shows that f is not strongly differentiable at 0.

Proof of (b):

Let $f : \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ be any a function.Denote

$$E := \{x \in \mathbb{R} \mid f \text{ is strongly differentiable at } x\}$$

WTS: E is a Borel set.

Set for each $\lambda \in \mathbb{R}, m, n \in \mathbb{N}$:

$$E_{\lambda,m,n} := \{x \in \mathbb{R} \mid |f(y) - f(z) - \lambda(y-z)| \leq \tfrac{1}{n}|y-z| \quad \forall y, z \in B_{\frac{1}{m}}(x)\}$$

where $B_{\frac{1}{m}}(x)$ denote the open ball centered at x with radius $\frac{1}{m}$.

Then by the definition of strongly differentiable, we have:

$$E = \bigcup_{\lambda \in \mathbb{R}} \bigcap_{n \in \mathbb{N}} \bigcup_{m \in \mathbb{N}} E_{\lambda,m,n}$$

Claim 3.1: Each $E_{\lambda,m,n}$ is open.

Proof of Claim 3.1: Let $x \in E_{\lambda,m,n}$. Then

$$\forall y, z \in B_{1/m}(x), \quad \big|f(y) - f(z) - \lambda(y-z)\big| \le \frac{1}{n}|y-z|$$

In particular, the inequality holds for all $y, z \in B_{1/(2m)}(x)$. Now consider $B_{1/(2m)}(x)$, let $x' \in B_{1/(2m)}(x)$, then for every $y \in B_{1/(2m)}(x')$, we have

$$|y-x| \le |y-x'| + |x'-x| < \frac{1}{2m} + \frac{1}{2m} = \frac{1}{m}$$

so $B_{1/(2m)}(x') \subset B_{1/m}(x)$. Hence the inequality holds for all $y, z \in B_{1/(2m)}(x')$. This confirms that every $x \in E_{\lambda,m,n}$ has a neighborhood contained in $E_{\lambda,m,n}$, proving that $E_{\lambda,m,n}$ is open.

Now that each $E_{\lambda,m,n}$ is open, we have $\bigcup_{m\in\mathbb{N}} E_{\lambda,m,n}$ is each for each λ, n; thus each for each λ, $G_\lambda := \bigcap_{n\in\mathbb{N}}\bigcup_{m\in\mathbb{N}} E_{\lambda,m,n}$ is a G_δ set.

$$E = \bigcup_{\lambda\in\mathbb{R}} G_\lambda$$

is a union of G_δ sets.

(I do not now how to deal with it then, it might be that we somehow reduce it to countable union of G_δ sets, getting something like $E = \bigcup_{\lambda\in\mathbb{Q}} G_\lambda$ using the density of $\mathbb{Q}$ in $\mathbb{R}$, thus confirming that it is Borel.) -2. 这里的正解是: 要利用 density of $\mathbb{Q}$ in $\mathbb{R}$ 的话, 只需要考虑交换 set operation 的顺序就好了. 我们会发现其实:

$$E = \bigcap_{n\in\mathbb{N}}\bigcup_{\lambda\in\mathbb{Q}}\bigcup_{m\in\mathbb{N}} E_{\lambda,m,n}$$

就这么简单。。

Proof of extra credit: yes. 这个解法非常麻烦. 需要再多考虑两层. 令 $E_{\lambda,k,l,m,n}$ 表示 the set of points x s.t.

$$|f(y) - f(z) - \lambda(y-z)| \le \frac{1}{n}|y-z|$$

whenever

$$\frac{1}{2^{l+1}}(1+\frac{1}{2^k}) \le |y-x| \le \frac{1}{2^{l-1}}(1-\frac{1}{2^k}) \quad \text{and} \quad |z-x| \le \frac{1}{2^m}(1-\frac{1}{2^k})$$

Claim:

$$f \text{ is differentiable at x iff } x \in E := \bigcap_{n\in\mathbb{N}}\bigcup_{\lambda\in\mathbb{Q}}\bigcup_{l\in\mathbb{N}}\bigcap_{r\ge l}\bigcup_{m\ge 1}\bigcup_{k\in\mathbb{N}} E_{\lambda,k,r,m,n}$$

4.13 decreasing MCT: 成立当且仅当 integral 的 limit 是 finite 的

Let $(f_n)_1^\infty$ be a *decreasing* sequence of non-negative measurable functions on a measure space.

(a) Prove that if $\lim_n \int f_n < \infty$, then $\lim_n \int f_n = \int \lim_n f_n$.

(b) Give an example of a decreasing sequence $(f_n)_n$ of nonnegative measurable functions such that $\lim_n \int f_n \neq \int \lim_n f_n$.

Hint: use MCT correctly.

Proof of (a):

Since (f_n) is a decreasing sequence, i.e. for every $x \in X$ we have

$$f_1(x) \geq f_2(x) \geq f_3(x) \geq \cdots$$

We can define the function

$$g_n(x) = f_1(x) - f_n(x)$$

for each $n \in \mathbb{N}$. Then for the seq $(g_n(x))$ we have:

- non-negatice: $g_n(x) \geq 0 \ \ \forall x$ because $f_1(x) \geq f_n(x)$.
- increasing in n:

$$g_n(x) = f_1(x) - f_n(x) \leq f_1(x) - f_m(x) = g_m(x) \ \ \forall m \geq n, \forall x$$

  since (f_n) is decreasing.

Define $f(x) := \lim_n f_n(x) \in \overline{\mathbb{R}}$ for each $x \in X$.

Since $f_n(x)$ decreases to $f(x) := \lim_{n\to\infty} f_n(x)$, we have

$$\lim_{n\to\infty} g_n(x) = f_1(x) - \lim_{n\to\infty} f_n(x) = f_1(x) - f(x)$$

Now we **apply MCT to the increasing sequence** (g_n). We have:

$$\lim_{n\to\infty} \int g_n \, d\mu = \int \left(\lim_{n\to\infty} g_n \right) d\mu = \int (f_1 - f) \, d\mu$$

And since $\lim_{n\to\infty} \int f_n \, d\mu < \infty$, we have

$$\lim_{n\to\infty} \int g_n \, d\mu = \int f_1 \, d\mu - \int f \, d\mu$$

Also, because of $\lim_{n\to\infty} \int f_n \, d\mu < \infty$, $\int f_n$ **is eventually finite**. Say, it is finite after $n \geq N \in \mathbb{N}$. We only need to consider $n \geq N$ when considering the limit behavior.

Then for each $n \geq N$,

$$\int g_n \, d\mu = \int (f_1 - f_n) \, d\mu = \int f_1 \, d\mu - \int f_n \, d\mu$$

-2. 这里注意, 我们既然知道 f_1 的 integral 未必 finite, 就不能这么定义 g_n. 正解是取 N s.t. $\int f_N$ finite, 然后定义 $g_n := f_N - f_n$. Taking the limit as $n \to \infty$, have

$$\lim_{n\to\infty} \int g_n \, d\mu = \lim_{n\to\infty} \left(\int f_1 \, d\mu - \int f_n \, d\mu \right) = \int f_1 \, d\mu - \lim_{n\to\infty} \int f_n \, d\mu$$

by linearity of numerical sequence.

Thus, combining with the result from MCT we have:

$$\int f_1 \, d\mu - \lim_{n\to\infty} \int f_n \, d\mu = \int f_1 \, d\mu - \int f \, d\mu$$

Rearrange to get:

$$\lim_{n\to\infty} \int f_n \, d\mu = \int f \, d\mu,$$

which is exactly what we wanted to prove.

Sol. of (b):

Consider defining $(f_n : \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R})_{n\in\mathbb{N}}$ with

$$f_n(x) = \chi_{[n,\infty)}(x)$$

Note that:

- f_n **is a decreasing seq**: For each n and every $x \in \mathbb{R}$,
$$f_{n+1}(x) = \chi_{[n+1,\infty)}(x) \leq \chi_{[n,\infty)}(x) = f_n(x)$$
since $[n+1,\infty) \subset [n,\infty)$.
- (f_n) **the pointwise limit**:
$$\lim_{n\to\infty} f_n(x) = 0 \quad \forall x \in \mathbb{R}$$
since for each x there exists an N (any integer greater than x) such that for all $n \geq N$, $x < n$ and hence $f_n(x) = 0$.
- For each n,
$$\int_{\mathbb{R}} f_n \, d\lambda = \int_n^{\infty} 1 \, dx = \infty$$
But on the other hand
$$\int_{\mathbb{R}} \left(\lim_{n\to\infty} f_n\right) d\lambda = \int_{\mathbb{R}} 0 \, d\lambda = 0$$

Then we have the decreasing seq of function with
$$\lim_{n\to\infty} \int f_n \, d\lambda = \infty \quad \text{while} \quad \int \left(\lim_{n\to\infty} f_n\right) d\lambda = 0$$
This shows that in the absence of the finiteness assumption, the limit and integration need not commute.

4.14 Vitali meet Cantor.

Construct a function $f\colon [0,1] \to [0,1]$ such that:

(a) f fails to be Lebesgue measurable;

(b) there exists a compact subset $K \subset (0,1)$ of positive Lebesgue measure such that f is differentiable at every point $x \in K$.

Hint: use the function $g(x) = \inf\{|x-y| \mid y \in K\}$; then square this with the title of the problem.

Sol. Let V be a Vitali set on $[0,1]$, C be the fat Cantor set on $[0,1]$ by recursively taking away the middle open subinterval of length $\frac{1}{4^n}$ on the nth recursion. We consider the function:
$$f(x) = \chi_V \cdot d(x,C)^2$$
where
$$d(x,C) := \{\inf\{|x-y| \mid y \in C\}$$
By Hw3, we know V is not Lebesgue measurable, and C is compact with positive Lebesgue measure $\frac{1}{2}$.

And since $f^{-1}(\{1\}) = V$, mapping a not measurable set to a measurable set, χ_V **is not measurable function.**

And since the distance function $d(x,C)$ is a continuous function of $[0,1]$, it is measurable, by the result proved in class that a continuous funciton on a topological space is measurable.

Lemma 4.2

The product of a measurable $f : \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}_{>0}$ and a not measurable $g : \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ is not measurable.

Proof of Lemma 4.2: f measurable $\implies 1/f$ measurable. Suppose for contradiction that fg is measurable, then $g = \frac{1}{f}(fg)$ is the product of two measurable functions, thus measurable, contradicting the fact that g is not measurable. Thus fg is not measurable.

Claim 5.1: f is not measurable. Proof of claim 5.1: Thus on the open set $A = [0,1] \setminus C$, $d(x, C)^2$ is positive, so $\chi_V|_A d(x, C)^2|_A$ is not measurable since it is a product of measurable and not measurable function by lemma 4.2. Thus f **is not measurable,** otherwise its restriction on A should also be measurable.

Claim 5.2: f is differentiable on C. Proof of claim 5.2: Fix $x \in C$, then $f(x) = 0$. We want to show:$f'(x) = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{f(x+h)}{h}$ exists Let $h > 0$. Case 1: $x + h \notin V$, then $\chi_V(x + h) = 0$, so we have $f(x + h) = \chi_V(x + h)\, d(x + h, C)^2 = 0$, then $\frac{f(x+h)}{h} = 0$. Case 2: $x + h \in V$, we have:

$$d(x + h, C) = \inf_{y\in C} |(x + h) - y| \le |(x + h) - x| = |h|$$

So

$$\left|\frac{f(x + h)}{h}\right| = \frac{d(x + h, C)^2}{|h|} \le \frac{|h|^2}{|h|} = |h|$$

Therefore for all cases we have:

$$\left|\frac{f(x + h) - f(x)}{h}\right| = \left|\frac{f(x + h)}{h}\right| \le |h|$$

This confirms that

$$f'(x) = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{f(x + h) - f(x)}{h} = 0$$

This finishes the proof of required properties of f.

4.14.1 harder Vitali meet Cantor (extra credit)

We change the requirement of (a) to be: ”the restriction of f to any open interval $I \subset [0,1]$ fails to be Lebesgue measurable”. Then how can we make the construction?

Sol. I don’t know.

官方答案: 我在前一问给出的

$$f(x) = \chi_V \cdot d(x, C)^2$$

这个函数, 同样也是满足这一问的答案. (对于 C, 不仅可以选择 fat Cantor set, 实际上任何 choice of compact nowhere dense set 都可以.)

HW 5 on integration(50/50)

None of the following questions will be graded. Do them, but do not hand them in.

5.1 Dirac measure: $\int f \, d\delta_{x_0} = f(x_0)$

Let $(X, \mathcal{A})$ be a measurable space, and $x_0 \in X$ a point. Let δ_{x_0} be the Dirac measure at x_0, i.e. for $E \in \mathcal{A}$, $\delta_{x_0}(E) = 1$ if $x_0 \in E$ and $\delta_{x_0}(E) = 0$ if $x_0 \notin E$. Show that every measurable function $f \colon X \to \mathbb{R}$ is integrable and

$$\int f \, d\delta_{x_0} = f(x_0)$$

Remark: what is often called a Dirac delta function is actually this Dirac measure.

5.2 measure space 的 extension 保留 measurable function 的可测性和积分

Let $(X, \mathcal{A}, \mu)$ and $(X, \mathcal{B}, \nu)$ be measure spaces on the same set X. Suppose that $(X, \mathcal{B}, \nu)$ is an extension of $(X, \mathcal{A}, \mu)$.

(a) Show that if a function f on X is $\mathcal{A}$-measurable, then it is $\mathcal{B}$-measurable.

(b) Show that if a function f on X is $\mathcal{A}$-measurable and $f \in L^1(\mathcal{A}, \mu)$, then $f \in L^1(\mathcal{B}, \nu)$ and $\int f \, d\mu = \int f \, d\nu$.

5.3 almost everywhere defined measurable function

Carefully think through the notion of an "almost everywhere defined" measurable (or integrable) function. How can we deduce the "almost everywhere" versions of the main convergence theorems (MCT, FL, DCT) from their "everywhere" counterparts? Propositions 2.11 and 2.12 in [Folland] are useful here (these appeared on HW4).

5.4 new measure from old: $\nu(A) := \int_A f \, d\mu \implies \int g \, d\nu = \int gf \, d\mu$

Let $(X, \mathcal{A}, \mu)$ be a measure space. Let $f \colon X \to [0, \infty]$ be an $\mathcal{A}$-measurable function. Define $\nu \colon \mathcal{A} \to [0, \infty]$ by $\nu(A) = \int_A f \, d\mu = \int f \chi_A \, d\mu$ for $A \in \mathcal{A}$.

(a) Prove that ν is a measure on $(X, \mathcal{A})$.

(b) Prove that $\int g \, d\nu = \int gf \, d\mu$ for every $\mathcal{A}$-measurable function $g \colon X \to [0, \infty]$. *Hint*: Start with the case when $g = \chi_E$; then treat the case when g is a simple function; finally consider the case when g is a general nonnegative function.

(c) Now consider the case $(X, \mathcal{A}, \mu) = (\mathbb{R}, \mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}), m)$, where m is Lebesgue measure. Each nonnegative function $f \colon \mathbb{R} \to [0, \infty]$ induces a Borel measure $\nu_f(A) = \int_A f \, dm$ by (a).

  (i) Which functions f induce a locally finite Borel measure? In that case, what is the distribution function for ν_f?

(ii) Do all locally finite Borel measures arise from some f?

(iii) Can you interpret (b) as a change of variables formula?

5.5 Truncations in L^1: 通过 $\int f_n$ 或者 $\int_{X_n} f$ 的极限 (bounded function / subset) 得到 $\int_X f$

Let $(X, \mathcal{A}, \mu)$ be a measure space and $f\colon X \to \mathbb{C}$ an integrable function.

(a) (Horizontal truncation) Suppose that $X = \bigcup_{n=1}^{\infty} X_n$ for some $X_1 \subset X_2 \subset \cdots$ with $X_n \in \mathcal{A}$. Prove that

$$\int_X f\, d\mu = \lim_{n\to\infty} \int_{X_n} f\, d\mu$$

(b) (Vertical truncation) Prove that

$$\int f\, d\mu = \lim_{n\to\infty} \int f\chi_{\{|f|\le n\}}\, d\mu$$

Remark: a similar question for nonnegative measurable functions appeared in HW4.

5.6 L^1-convergence from dominated convergence

Let $(X, \mathcal{A}, \mu)$ be a measure space, and f_n, f, measurable functions on X, $n \in \mathbb{N}$. Suppose that $f_n \to f$ a.e. and there is an integrable nonnegative function g such that $|f_n(x)| \le g(x)$ a.e. for all n. Prove that $f_n \to f$ in L^1, i.e.

$$\lim_{n\to\infty} \int |f_n - f| = 0.$$

Hint: use DCT.

5.7 Lebesgue integrals and affine transformations

Let f be a Lebesgue integrable function on $\mathbb{R}$. Prove that

$$\int f(rx+s)\, dm(x) = \frac{1}{|r|} \int f(x)\, dm(x)$$

for all real numbers r, s with $r \neq 0$.

Hint: approximate using simple functions f.

5.8 even moments of Gaussian distribution

Using Multivariable Calculus (and the fact that Riemann integrals coincide with Lebesgue integrals) one can show that

$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-t\frac{x^2}{2}}\, dx = \frac{1}{\sqrt{t}}$$

for every $t > 0$. Prove, by (justified!) differentiating with respect to t, that

$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} x^{2n} e^{-\frac{x^2}{2}} = (2n-1)!! := \frac{(2n)!}{2^n n!}$$

for $n \in \mathbb{N}$.

Remark: here the integrals are as defined in this course. *Remark*: in probability theory, these are the even moments of the standard normal distribution.

5.9 Generalized DCT

Let $(X, \mathcal{A}, \mu)$ be a measure space, and $f_n, g_n, f, g \in L^1$, $n \in \mathbb{N}$. Suppose that

(a) $\lim_{n\to\infty} f_n(x) = f(x)$ and $\lim_{n\to\infty} g_n(x) = g(x)$ for a.e. x;

(b) $|f_n(x)| \le g_n(x)$ a.e. for every $n \in \mathbb{N}$;

(c) $g_n \colon X \to [0, \infty]$ and $\lim_{n\to\infty} \int g_n \, d\mu = \int g \, d\mu$.

Prove that

$$\lim_{n\to\infty} \int f_n \, d\mu = \int f \, d\mu.$$

Hint: Follow the proof of the DCT, based on FL.

5.10 Criterion for L^1-convergence

Let $(X, \mathcal{A}, \mu)$ be a measure space. Let f_n, f be integrable functions on X, $n \in \mathbb{N}$. Suppose that $\lim_{n\to\infty} f_n(x) = f(x)$ a.e. Prove that

$$\lim_{n\to\infty} \int |f_n - f| \, d\mu = 0 \quad \text{iff} \quad \lim_{n\to\infty} \int |f_n| \, d\mu = \int |f| \, d\mu$$

Hint: use the generalized DCT.

Some of the following questions will be graded. Do them, and do hand them in.

5.11 Formal equivalence between MCT and FL

Let $(X, \mathcal{A}, \mu)$ be a measure space and $L^+ = L^+(X, \mathcal{A})$ the space of measurable functions $f \colon X \to [0, \infty]$. Let $I \colon L^+ \to [0, \infty]$ be a function that is increasing in the sense that $f \leq g$ implies $I(f) \leq I(g)$. Prove that the following properties are equivalent:

(a) I is continuous along increasing sequences: if $f_n \in L^+$, and $f_n \leq f_{n+1}$ for $n \in \mathbb{N}$, then $\lim I(f_n) = I(\lim f_n)$.

(b) if $f_n \in L^+$, $n \in \mathbb{N}$, then $\liminf_n I(f_n) \geq I(\liminf_n f_n)$.

(c) I is lower semicontinuous: if $f_n, f \in L^+$, and $\lim_n f_n = f$, then $I(f) \leq \liminf_n I(f_n)$.

Here $\lim_n f_n = f$ means that $\lim_n f_n(x) = f(x)$ for all $x \in X$, and similarly for $\liminf f_n$. *Remark*: the equivalence between (a) and (b) shows that **the Monotone Convergence Theorem and Fatou's Lemma are equivalent.**

Proof of (a $\implies$ b):

Suppose I is continuous along increasing sequences. WTS:

$$\liminf_n I(f_n) \;\geq\; I\big(\liminf_n f_n\big)$$

for any sequence (f_n) in L^+.

Define for each $k \in \mathbb{N}$

$$g_k \;:=\; \inf_{n \geq k} f_n$$

Then for all $k \in \mathbb{N}$, g_k is a measurable function. Also notice that by definition, $\{g_k\}$ is an increasing sequence, and

$$\lim_{k\to\infty} g_k(x) \;=\; \liminf_{n\to\infty} f_n(x)$$

for each $x \in X$.

Applying $(\mathbf{a})$ to g_k: since $g_k \uparrow \lim_k g_k$, we get

$$\lim_{k\to\infty} I(g_k) \;=\; I\Big(\lim_{k\to\infty} g_k\Big) \;=\; I\big(\liminf_{n\to\infty} f_n\big) \tag{5.1}$$

By def of g_k, we have:

$$g_k \;\leq\; f_n \quad \text{for all } n \geq k$$

Since $g_k \leq f_n$ implies $I(g_k) \leq I(f_n)$, we also have:

$$I(g_k) \;\leq\; \inf_{n \geq k} I(f_n)$$

Taking the limit as $k \to \infty$, we get

$$\lim_{k\to\infty} I(g_k) \;\leq\; \lim_{k\to\infty} \inf_{n\geq k} I(f_n) \;=\; \liminf_{n\to\infty} I(f_n) \tag{5.2}$$

Combining (5.1) and (5.2), we obtain:

$$I(\liminf_n f_n) \;=\; \lim_k I(g_k) \;\leq\; \liminf_n I(f_n).$$

which is exactly what we want.

Proof (**b** $\implies$ **c**): We now assume (**b**) and prove that I is lower semicontinuous, i.e. WTS:

$$f_n \to f \quad \text{pointwisely} \quad \implies \quad I(f) \;\le\; \liminf_n I(f_n).$$

Given $f_n \to f$ pointwise, we have

$$f(x) \;=\; \lim_n f_n(x) \;=\; \liminf_n f_n(x) \quad \forall x$$

Hence for the sequence $\{f_n\}$, the pointwise limit of f_n is exactly $\liminf_n f_n$. (**b**) gives:

$$\lim_n f_n(x) = \liminf_n I(f_n) \;\ge\; I(\liminf_n f_n) = I(f)$$

This is precisely the definition of lower semicontinuity, proving (**b**) $\implies$ (**c**).

Proof of (**c** $\implies$ **a**):

Assume I is lower semi-continuous, i.e. If $f_n \to f$ pointwise, then

$$I(f) \;\le\; \liminf_n I(f_n)$$

Let (f_n) be a sequence in L^+ such that $f_n \uparrow f$, i.e.

$$f_1 \le f_2 \le \cdots \quad \text{and} \quad \lim_{n\to\infty} f_n(x) \;=\; f(x) \quad \text{ptwisely for all } x$$

WTS (a): $\lim_n I(f_n) = I(f)$.

Since f_n is an increasing seq, $f_n \le f$ for each n, and since I is monotone, we have

$$I(f_n) \;\le\; I(f) \quad \forall n$$

Hence

$$\limsup_n I(f_n) \;\le\; I(f)$$

And by (**c**), since $f_n \to f$ pointwisely, we have

$$I(f) \le \liminf_n I(f_n)$$

Combining (1) and (2), we get

$$\liminf_n I(f_n) \ge I(f) \ge \limsup_n I(f_n)$$

This we also has $\liminf_n I(f_n) \le \limsup_n I(f_n)$, this shows that $\lim_n I(f_n)$ exists and equals $I(f)$. This is exactly the statement of (a). Thus (**c**) $\implies$ (**a**).

Here we finished the proof that the three properties are equivalent. In particular, the equivalence of (a), (b) shows the equivalence of Fatou's Lemma and MCT.

5.12 Convergence on subsets

Let $(X, \mathcal{A}, \mu)$ be a measure space. Let $f_n\colon X \to [0,\infty]$ be a measurable function for each $n \in \mathbb{N}$. Suppose that there is a function $f\colon X \to [0,\infty]$ such that

$$\lim_{n\to\infty} f_n(x) = f(x) \text{ for every } x \in X \text{ and } \lim_{n\to\infty} \int f_n = \int f$$

(a) Assume that $\int f < \infty$. Show that $\lim_{n\to\infty} \int_E f_n = \int_E f$ for every $E \in \mathcal{A}$. *Hint*: Use Fatou twice. It may be useful to note that even though $\liminf(\alpha_n + \beta_n) \geq \liminf \alpha_n + \liminf \beta_n$ in general, if $\lim \alpha_n$ exists, then $\liminf(\alpha_n + \beta_n) = \lim \alpha_n + \liminf \beta_n$ for sequences of extended real numbers α_n, β_n.

(b) Find an example of $f_n\colon \mathbb{R} \to [0,\infty]$ on the measure space $(\mathbb{R}, \mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}), m)$ showing that (a) does not necessarily hold if $\int f = \infty$.

Proof of (a):

By Fatou' s Lemma, since $f_n \to f$ pointwise and all f_n are nonnegative,

$$\liminf_{n\to\infty} \int_E f_n = \liminf_{n\to\infty} \int f_n \chi_E \geq \int f\chi_E = \int_E f$$

For the same reason,

$$\liminf_{n\to\infty} \int_{E^c} f_n \geq \int_{E^c} f$$

Since

$$\int f\, d\mu = \int_X f\, d\mu = \int_E f\, d\mu + \int_{E^c} f\, d\mu$$

, we have:

$$\begin{aligned}
\int f\, d\mu - \int_E f\, d\mu &= \int_{E^c} f\, d\mu && (5.3)\\
&\leq \liminf_n \int_{E^c} f_n\, d\mu && (5.4)\\
&= \liminf_n (\int f_n\, d\mu - \int_E f_n\, d\mu) && (5.5)\\
&= \lim_{n\to\infty} \int f_n\, d\mu + \liminf_n (-\int_E f_n\, d\mu) && (5.6)\\
&= \lim_{n\to\infty} \int f_n\, d\mu - \limsup_n \int_E f_n\, d\mu && (5.7)\\
&= \int f\, d\mu - \limsup_n \int_E f_n\, d\mu && (5.8)
\end{aligned}$$

Rearranging the terms, gives:

$$\int_E f \geq \limsup_n \int_E f_n\, d\mu$$

Combining with the statement given by Fatou's Lemma:

$$\liminf_{n\to\infty} \int_E f_n \geq \int_E f$$

We then have:

$$\liminf_{n\to\infty} \int_E f_n = \int_E f \geq \limsup_n \int_E f_n$$

Since also by definition of limsup and liminf we have:

$$\liminf_{n\to\infty} \int_E f_n \leq \limsup_{n\to\infty} \int_E f_n$$

We have:

$$\liminf_{n\to\infty}\int_E f_n = \limsup_{n\to\infty}\int_E f_n = \lim_{n\to\infty}\int_E f_n = \int_E f$$

This completes the proof.

Sol. of (b): Define for each $n \in \mathbb{N}$

$$f_n(x) := \chi_{[n,n+1]} + \chi_{(-\infty,0]}$$

Then we have:

$$\int f_n(x) = 1 + \infty = \infty$$

for each n. So

$$\lim_{n\to\infty}\int f_n(x) = \infty$$

And the pointwise limit of f_n is

$$f(x) := \lim_{n\to\infty} f_n(x) = \chi_{(-\infty,0]}$$

So the integral of f is also:

$$\int \lim_{n\to\infty} f_n(x) = \int f(x) = \infty$$

But consider the subset $E = [0,\infty)$, we have:

$$\int_E f_n = \int \chi_{[n,n+1]} = 1 \quad \text{for all } n$$

So

$$\lim_{n\to\infty}\int_E f_n = 1$$

while

$$\int_E f = 0 \neq \lim_{n\to\infty}\int_E f_n$$

This completes the counterexample.

5.13 Some integrals

Use the DCT to evaluate the following limits:

(a)

$$\lim_{n\to\infty}\int_0^\infty \frac{n\sin\left(\frac{x}{n}\right)}{x(1+x^2)}\,dx$$

(b)

$$\lim_{n\to\infty}\int_0^n x^m\left(1-\frac{x}{n}\right)^n\,dx,$$

where m is a non-negative integer. (The integrals are Lebesgue integrals.)

Sol. of (a):

Define

$$f_n := \begin{cases} \frac{n\sin\left(\frac{x}{n}\right)}{x(1+x^2)}, & x > 0 \\ 0, & x \le 0 \end{cases}$$

Recall that for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$, we have:

$$|\sin(x)| \leq |x|$$

So for all n, and for all $x > 0$, we have:

$$|f_n(x)| = \left| \frac{n \sin\left(\frac{x}{n}\right)}{x(1+x^2)} \right| = \frac{n \sin\left(\frac{x}{n}\right)}{x(1+x^2)} \leq \frac{n\frac{x}{n}}{x(1+x^2)} = \frac{1}{1+x^2}$$

So by taking:

$$g(x) := \begin{cases} \frac{1}{1+x^2}, & x > 0 \\ 0, & x \leq 0 \end{cases}$$

We have:

$$g(x) \geq |f_n(x)| \quad \forall x \in \mathbb{R}, \forall n$$

Since g is continuous a.e. (except on $x = 0$), it is a measurable function. And it is Riemann integrable. We can do Riemann integration of g:

$$\int_0^\infty \frac{1}{1+x^2}\, dx \;=\; [\arctan(x)]_0^\infty \;=\; \frac{\pi}{2} < \infty$$

Also, for each $x > 0$, since

$$\lim_{n\to\infty} \frac{\sin(\frac{x}{n})}{\frac{x}{n}} = 1$$

We have for each $x > 0$:

$$\lim_{n\to\infty} f_n(x) = \frac{1}{1+x^2} \lim_{n\to\infty} \frac{\sin(\frac{x}{n})}{\frac{x}{n}} = \frac{1}{1+x^2}$$

Thus the pointwise limit of f_n is:

$$f(x) := \lim_{n\to\infty} f_n(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{1+x^2}, & x > 0 \\ 0, & x \leq 0 \end{cases}$$

(Notice it coincides with the g that we chose as bound.) We also have:

$$\int_0^\infty f(x)\, dx = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

Then by DCT,

$$\lim_{n\to\infty} \int_0^\infty \frac{n \sin\left(\frac{x}{n}\right)}{x(1+x^2)}\, dx = \lim_{n\to\infty} \int_0^\infty f_n(x)\, dx = \int_0^\infty \lim_{n\to\infty} f_n(x)\, dx = \int_0^\infty f(x)\, dx = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

This finishes the calculation.

Sol. of (b):

Define for each $n \in \mathbb{N}$

$$f_n(x) = x^m \left(1 - \frac{x}{n}\right)^n \quad \text{for} \quad 0 \leq x \leq n$$

and $f_n(x) = 0$ for $x > n$.

Then the integral we wish to evaluate can be written as

$$\lim_{n\to\infty} \int_0^n x^m \left(1 - \frac{x}{n}\right)^n dx = \lim_{n\to\infty} \int_0^\infty f_n(x)\, dx$$

We first evaluate the ptwise limit function $f := \lim_{n\to\infty} f_n(x)$.

For $x = 0$:

$$f_n(0) \ = \ 0^m \left(1 - \frac{0}{n}\right)^n = 0^m \cdot 1 = 0^m e^{-x} \quad \forall n$$

For $0 < x < \infty$:

$$f_n(x) \ = \ x^m \left(1 - \frac{x}{n}\right)^n$$

for all large enough n.

Recall the standard limit $\lim_{n\to\infty} \left(1 - \frac{x}{n}\right)^n = e^{-x}$, hence

$$f(x) := \lim_{n\to\infty} f_n(x) = \lim_{n\to\infty} x^m \left(1 - \frac{x}{n}\right)^n = x^m e^{-x}$$

Thus

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} 0, & x < 0 \\ x^m e^{-x}, & x \geq 0 \end{cases}$$

Now we determine the dominating function g.

Consider the same function as f:

$$g(x) := \begin{cases} 0, & x < 0 \\ x^m e^{-x}, & x \geq 0 \end{cases}$$

We now prove this same function g works.

Let $n \in \mathbb{N}$.

It is sure that for $x > n$, $g(x) \geq |f_n(x)|$ since $f_n(x) = 0$.

So consider $x \in [0, n]$.

Recall the inequality:

$$\ln(1 - t) \leq -t \quad \forall t \in [0, 1]$$

Thus we have:

$$\left(1 - \frac{x}{n}\right)^n \leq e^{-\frac{x}{n} n} = e^{-x}$$

Therefore,

$$0 \ \leq \ x^m \left(1 - \frac{x}{n}\right)^n \ \leq \ x^m e^{-x} \quad \text{for all } 0 \leq x \leq n$$

Thus in all cases,

$$|f_n(x)| = f_n(x) \leq x^m e^{-x} = g(x)$$

Recall:

$$\int_0^\infty x^m e^{-x}\, dx = \Gamma(m+1) = m!$$

is **finite** for all nonnegative integers m. Thus g is **integrable**. Then g **is indeed a dominating function for** (f_n)**.**

Applying the DCT, we exchange the limit and the integral:

$$\lim_{n\to\infty} \int_0^\infty f_n(x)\, dx = \int_0^\infty \lim_{n\to\infty} f_n(x)\, dx = \int_0^\infty x^m e^{-x}\, dx$$

thus

$$\lim_{n\to\infty} \int_0^n x^m \left(1 - \frac{x}{n}\right)^n dx = \int_0^\infty x^m e^{-x}\, dx = \Gamma(m+1) = m!$$

This finishes the evalutation of this integral.

5.14 Continuity of translations

Let $f \in L^1(\mathbb{R}, \mathcal{L}, m)$. For $x \in \mathbb{R}$, set $f_s(x) = f(x - s)$. Prove that $s \mapsto f_s$ is a continuous map from $\mathbb{R}$ to L^1. In other words, prove that if $t \in \mathbb{R}$, then

$$\lim_{s \to t} \int |f_s - f_t| \, dm = 0$$

Hint: approximate f.

Proof We write:

$$||f - g||_1 := \int |f - g| \, dm$$

for $f, g \in L^1(\mathbb{R}, \mathcal{L}, m)$. Let $\epsilon > 0$.

Recall that $C_c(\mathbb{R})$ is dense in $L^1(\mathbb{R})$. So there exists a function $g \in C_c(\mathbb{R})$ such that

$$\|f - g\|_1 < \frac{\epsilon}{3}$$

Since g is continuous and compactly supported, it is **uniformly continuous**. Denote $K := \operatorname{supp}(g)$. There exists $\delta > 0$ such that for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$,

$$|s - t| < \delta \implies |g(x - s) - g(x - t)| < \frac{\epsilon}{3 \cdot m(K)}$$

Integrating the difference over this support gives:

$$\|g_s - g_t\|_1 \leq \frac{\epsilon}{3 \cdot m(K)} \cdot m(K) = \frac{\epsilon}{3}$$

Recall that $L^1(\mathbb{R}, \mathcal{L}, m)$ is a normed vector space with $|| \cdot ||_1$ as the norm. So by the triangle inequality of a norm, we have:

$$||f_s - f_t||_1 \leq ||f_s - g_s||_1 + ||g_s - g_t||_1 + ||g_t - f_t||_1$$

By the translation invariance of Lebesgue measure, we have:

$$\|f_s - g_s\|_1 = \|f - g\|_1 < \frac{\epsilon}{3} \quad \text{and} \quad \|g_t - f_t\|_1 = \|g - f\|_1 < \frac{\epsilon}{3}$$

By choosing δ such that $\|g_s - g_t\|_1 < \frac{\epsilon}{3}$, we get

$$\|f_s - f_t\|_1 < \frac{\epsilon}{3} + \frac{\epsilon}{3} + \frac{\epsilon}{3} = \epsilon$$

Since ϵ is arbitrary, this proves that for any $t \in \mathbb{R}$,

$$\lim_{s \to t} \int |f_s - f_t| \, dm = ||f_s - f_t||_1 = 0$$

finishing the proof of continuity of the map $s \mapsto f_s$.

5.15 An interesting integrable function

For $\alpha \in (0, 1)$, define $g_\alpha \colon \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ by $g_\alpha(x) = (1 - \alpha)x^{-\alpha}$ for $0 < x < 1$ and $g_\alpha(x) = 0$ otherwise. Let $(x_n)_n$ be an enumeration of the rational numbers, and define $f \colon \mathbb{R} \to [0, \infty]$ by

$$f(x) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} 2^{-n} g_{1-n^{-n}}(x - x_n)$$

Prove that f has the following properties:

(a) f is Borel (and hence Lebesgue) measurable;

(b) f is Lebesgue integrable, that is $\int_{\mathbb{R}} f\, dm < \infty$;

(c) there exist uncountably many $x \in \mathbb{R}$ such that $f(x) < \infty$;

(d) f is discontinuous at every point $x \in \mathbb{R}$ where $f(x) < \infty$;

(e) f is unbounded on any nonempty open interval $I = (a, b)$, that is $\sup_I f = \infty$;

(f) the statements in (d) and (e) remain true even if we redefine f on a set of (Lebesgue) measure zero.

(g) $\int_I f^p\, dm = \infty$ for all $p > 1$ and all intervals $I = (a, b)$.

Proof of (a):

We define

$$\alpha_n := 1 - n^{-n}$$

and

$$h_n(x) := 2^{-n} g_{\alpha_n}(x - x_n)$$

and

$$f_k(x) := \sum_{n=1}^{k} 2^{-n} g_{\alpha_n}(x - x_n) = \sum_{n=1}^{k} h_n(x)$$

to simplify the expression.

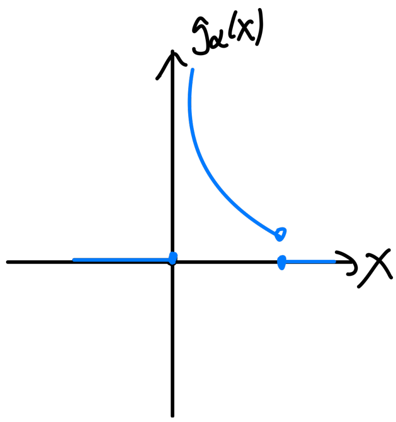
Then we have:

$$f(x) = \lim_{k \to \infty} f_k(x)$$

Notice that, since each g_{α_n} is nonnegative, $f_k(x)$ is a **increasing** sequence of functions, so for any $x \in \mathbb{R}$, $\lim_{k\to\infty} f_k(x)$ exists in $\overline{\mathbb{R}}$. This shows the well-definedness of $f = \lim_{k\to\infty} f_k$.

Now we **claim: each $h_n(x)$ is Borel measurable.**

By translate invariance and scaling invariance of Borel measurability, to prove the claim, it **suffices to prove that each g_α is Borel measurable for any** $\alpha \in (0, 1)$.



If $a < 0$, we have:

$$g_\alpha^{-1}((a, \infty)) = \mathbb{R}$$

if $0 \leq a \leq 1-\alpha$, then we have

$$g_\alpha^{-1}((a,\infty)) = (0,1)$$

if $a > 1-\alpha$, then we have

$$g_\alpha^{-1}((a,\infty)) = (0,(\frac{1-\alpha}{a})^{1/\alpha})$$

This proves that g_α is Borel measurable for any $\alpha \in (0,1)$.

Thus each f_k being a **finite sum of Borel measurable functions**, is Borel measurable.

Then f as **the limit of Borel measurable function sequence** (f_k), is Borel measurable.

Proof of (b):

We define:

$$h_n(x) := 2^{-n} g_{\alpha_n}(x - x_n)$$

in order to simplify the expression.

By translation invariance of Lebesgue measure, we have for any α_n, :

$$\int_{\mathbb{R}} g_{\alpha_n}(x-x_n)\, dm = \int_{\mathbb{R}} g_{\alpha_n}(x)\, dm_t = (1-\alpha)\cdot\frac{1-0}{1-\alpha} = 1$$

So by homogeneity of integral,

$$\int_{\mathbb{R}} h_n(x)\ dm = \int_{\mathbb{R}} 2^{-n} g_{\alpha_n}(x-x_n)\, dm = 2^{-n}\int_{\mathbb{R}} g_{\alpha_n}(x-x_n)\, dm = \frac{1}{2^n}$$

Thus we have:

$$\sum_{n=1}^{\infty}\int_{\mathbb{R}} |h_n(x)| = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty}\int_{\mathbb{R}} h_n(x) = \frac{1/2}{1-1/2} = 1 < \infty$$

by sum of geometric series. Since this sum of integral of the sequence is finite, we can apply **theorem 2.25 on Folland, to exachange the order of limit and integral**, and have:

$$\int_{\mathbb{R}}\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} h_n(x) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty}\int_{\mathbb{R}} h_n(x) = 1$$

Hence,

$$\int_{\mathbb{R}} f\ dm = \int_{\mathbb{R}}\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} h_n(x) dm = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty}\int_{\mathbb{R}} h_n(x) dm = 1$$

So $\int_{\mathbb{R}} f < \infty$. This proves $f \in L^1(\mathbb{R})$.

Proof of (c):

Lemma 5.1

For $f \in L^+(\mu)$, if $f(x) = +\infty$ on a set S where $\mu(S) > 0$, then $\int f = \infty$

Proof for Lemma: trivially follows from definition. We can pick make a sequence of simple functions (ϕ_n), setting $\phi_n|_S = n$ (doable since $f|_S = \{\infty\}$) then we have:

$$\int \phi_n\ d\mu \geq \int n\chi_S = n$$

So the limit of integral of this simple function sequence is ∞.

Then (c) follows from the lemma: suppose for contradiction that there exist only countably many $x \in \mathbb{R}$ such that $f(x) < \infty$, we denote this this by C, then on $\mathbb{R} \setminus C$ which has positive measure (since C has measure 0), $f(x) = \infty$. So by lemma, $\int f = \infty$, contradicting with the fact that $\int f = 1$ proven in (b). So there exist uncountably many $x \in \mathbb{R}$ such that $f(x) < \infty$.

Proof of (e): Fix an interval I. By the density of rational numbers in any interval, there exists some rational $x_N \in I$. Note that though $g_{\alpha_N}(x_N) = 0$, $g_{\alpha_N}(x)$ can be arbitrarily large near x_N.
Fix $M > 0$.
It suffices to pick some x s.t.

$$2^{-N} g_{\alpha_N}(x - x_N) = \frac{1 - \alpha_N}{2^N}(x - x_N)^{-\alpha_N} > M$$

So by taking any

$$x \in (x_N, x_N + (\frac{2^N M}{1 - \alpha_N})^{\alpha_N}) \cap I$$

then it is done.
Since we already have $2^{-N} g_{\alpha_N}(x - x_N) > M$, we have

$$f(x) > 2^{-N} g_{\alpha_N}(x - x_N) > M$$

Since M is arbitrary, this proves that the value of f on I can be unboundedly large, finishing the proof that

$$\sup_I f = \infty$$

Proof of (d): Notice that we first proved (e) and then let's prove (d) using the conclusion of (e).
Let $x \in \mathbb{R}$ s.t. $f(x) < \infty$.
Suppose f is continuous at x, then by definition, there exists an open neighborhood $B_\delta(x) = (x - \delta, x + \delta)$ s.t. $|f(y) - f(x)| < \frac{1}{83}$ for all $y \in B_\delta(x)$.
But since the neighborhood is an interval, we have:

$$\sup_{(x-\delta, x+\delta)} f = \infty$$

by (e). This two facts contradicts. So by contradiction we have proved that f is discontinuous at x.
So we can conclude that f is discontinuous at any point x s.t. $f(x) < \infty$.

Proof of (f): Let I be an interval.
Suppose we have redefined f on a measure 0 set. We pick a rational $x_N \in I$ (It does not matter whether the new f is defined there.)
For arbitrary $M > 0$, we can still always find an x s.t. $x \in (x_N, x_N + (\frac{2^N M}{1-\alpha_N})^{\alpha_N}) \cap I$ that **keeps its original** $f(x)$, which guarantees that $f(x) > M$, implying $\sup_I f = \infty$. This is because, if not so, then it means that we have modified the whole interval $(x_N, x_N + (\frac{2^N M}{1-\alpha_N})^{\alpha_N}) \cap I$, **which is not a measure zero set**, **conflicting with the statement** "redefining f on a measure zero set". So (e) must still hold true.

For (d), we apply the same trick as original, getting an open interval around x s.t. $|f(y) - f(x)| < \frac{1}{83}$ for all $y \in B_\delta(x) = (x-\delta, x+\delta)$. And by the restated (d), even if we modified a set of measure zero on $(x-\delta, x+\delta)$, we still reaches the the same conclusion that $\sup_{(x-\delta,x+\delta)} f = \infty$, thus causing the same contradiction.
This finishes the proof.

Proof of (g): WTS: $\int_I f^p \, dm = \infty$ for all $p > 1$ and every interval I **Claim: for each n, $g_{\alpha_n}^p$ *fails* to be in L^1 when $p > 1$, i.e its integral is ∞.** Fix $p > 1$.
Since by translation invariance of Lebesgue integral,:

$$\int_{\mathbb{R}} \Big(2^{-n} g_{\alpha_n}(x - x_n)\Big)^p \, dm \;=\; 2^{-np} \int_{\mathbb{R}} g_{\alpha_n}(x)^p \, dm$$

where

$$g_{\alpha_n}(t)^p \;=\; \big(n^{-n} t^{-\alpha_n}\big)^p \;=\; n^{-np} \, t^{-p\alpha_n} \;=\; n^{-np} \, t^{-p\,(1-n^{-n})}$$

Since $p > 1$, there eixst N such that for all $N \geq n$, the exponent $-p(1 - n^{-n})$ is less than -1, causing $\int_0^1 t^{-p+p\,n^{-n}} \, dt = +\infty$ for sufficiently large n. Multiplying by the constant n^{-np} does not remove the infinity. Hence for large enough n, each individual summand has an infinite integral, then by monotonicity of integral,

$$f^p(x) = (\sum_n 2^{-n} g_{\alpha_n}(x - x_n))^p \geq 2^{-N} g_{\alpha_N}^p(x - x_N)$$

also has an infinite integral, finishing the proof.

Nur für Verrückte

(It's **really** not necessary to attempt these problems. Do not, under any circumstances, hand them in!)

1. Make an accurate sketch of the graph of the function in the last problem.

HW 6 on product measure and mode of convergence (49/50)

Some of the following questions will be graded. Do them, and do hand them in.

6.1 Order of integration: $\int_0^\infty \int_x^\infty e^{-y^2/2}\,dy\,dx = 1$

Use Tonelli's Theorem and 1-variable calculus to give a rigorous proof for the equality

$$\int_0^\infty \int_x^\infty e^{-y^2/2}\,dy\,dx = 1$$

Proof Define

$$f(x,y) := \begin{cases} e^{-y^2/2}, & \text{if } 0 \le x \le y, \\ 0, & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases}$$

Then we have

$$\int_0^\infty \int_x^\infty e^{-y^2/2}\,dy\,dx = \int \left[\int f(x,y)\,dm(y)\right] dm(x)$$

Since $f(x,y) = e^{-y^2/2}$ is **nonnegative** and **continuous**, it is measurable and thus in $L^+(X \times Y)$, where $X = Y = (\mathbb{R}, \mathcal{L}, m)$ is σ-finite.

Thus we can apply Tonelli's theorem:

$$\int \left[\int f(x,y)\,dm(y)\right] dm(x) = \int f\,d(m(x) \times m(y)) \tag{6.1}$$

$$= \int \left[\int f(x,y)\,dm(x)\right] dm(y) \tag{6.2}$$

$$= \int \left[\int f(x,y)\,dm(x)\right] dm(y) \tag{6.3}$$

$$= \int \left[\int e^{-y^2/2}\,dm(x)\right] dm(y) \tag{6.4}$$

Where

$$\int e^{-y^2/2}\,dm(x) = \int_{[0,y]} e^{-y^2/2}\,dx = ye^{-y^2/2}$$

Thus

$$\int \left[\int f(x,y)\,dm(y)\right] dm(x) = \int \left[\int e^{-y^2/2}\,dm(x)\right] dm(y) \tag{6.5}$$

$$= \int ye^{-y^2/2}\,dm(y) \tag{6.6}$$

$$= \int_{[0,\infty)} ye^{-y^2/2}\,dy \tag{6.7}$$

Make the substitution $t = \frac{y^2}{2}$, then we have

$$\int_0^\infty y\,e^{-y^2/2}\,dy = \int_0^\infty e^{-t}\,dt = \left[-e^{-t}\right]_0^\infty = 1$$

This finishes the proof that

$$\int_0^\infty \int_x^\infty e^{-y^2/2}\,dy\,dx = 1$$

6.2 integration of a function = Area under the curve

Let $(X, \mathcal{A}, \mu)$ be a σ-finite measure space, and let $f \in L^+(X)$. Consider the subset $G_f \subset X \times [0, \infty)$ consisting of all points (x, y) with $y < f(x)$.

(a) Prove that G_f is $\mathcal{A} \otimes \mathcal{B}_{\mathbb{R}}$-measurable.

(b) Prove that $(\mu \otimes m)(G_f) = \int f \, d\mu$.

Remark 这个 G_f 即为 $f : X \to \mathbb{R}$ 的 graph 下的 area,

Proof **of 2(a):**

$$y < f(x) \quad \Longleftrightarrow \quad \exists q \in \mathbb{Q}, \; y < q < f(x)$$

Hence

$$G_f = \bigcup_{q \in \mathbb{Q},\, q > 0} \Big(\{x : f(x) > q\} \times \{y : y < q\} \Big)$$

Since $\{x : f(x) > q\} \in \mathcal{A}$ (by the measurability of f) and $\{y : y < q\} \in \mathcal{B}_{\mathbb{R}}$, each set in the union is a measurable rectangle, thus measurable in the product measurable space $X \times \mathbb{R}$. Since a countable union of measurable sets is measurable in the product σ-algebra, We have

$$G_f \in \mathcal{A} \otimes \mathcal{B}_{\mathbb{R}}$$

Proof **of 2(b)**:

Since $f \geq 0$, and σ-finiteness of X is assumed, σ-finiteness of Y is known,
we can apply Tonelli’s theorem to compute:

$$(\mu \otimes m)(G_f) = \int_{X \times [0,\infty)} \chi_{G_f}(x, y) \, d(\mu \otimes m) \tag{6.8}$$

$$= \int_X \Big[\int_{[0,\infty)} \chi_{G_f}(x, y) \, dm(y) \Big] \, d\mu(x) \tag{6.9}$$

By definition of G_f, $\chi_{G_f}(x, y) = 1$ if and only if $y < f(x)$, and 0 otherwise. Hence, for each fixed x,

$$\int_{[0,\infty)} \chi_{G_f}(x, y) \, dm(y) = \int_{[0,\infty)} \chi_{\{y < f(x)\}} \, dm(y) = \begin{cases} f(x), & \text{if } f(x) < \infty, \\ \infty, & \text{if } f(x) = \infty \end{cases}$$

Therefore

$$\int_{[0,\infty)} \chi_{G_f}(x, y) \, dm(y) = f(x) \;\; a.e.$$

Applying Tonelli’s theorem again yields

$$(\mu \otimes m)(G_f) = \int_X \Big[\int_{[0,\infty)} \chi_{G_f}(x, y) \, dm(y) \Big] \, d\mu(x) = \int_X f(x) \, d\mu(x)$$

Thus we conclude that

$$(\mu \otimes m)(G_f) = \int_X f \, d\mu$$

6.3 Oscillations: $f_n(x) = (\sin(\pi nx))^n \to f = 0$ in measure

Consider the sequence $f_n(x) = (\sin(\pi nx))^n$, $n = 1, 2, \ldots$, on the interval $[0, 1]$. Prove that there exists a set $E \subset [0, 1]$ such that $m(E^c) \le 2^{-597}$ and a sequence $1 \le n_1 < n_2 < \ldots$ such that $|f_{n_j}(x)| \le j^{-597}$ for all $x \in E$ and all $j \ge 1$. *Hint*: use E. Consider convergence in measure

Proof **Claim 1: It suffices to show that f_n converges in measure.**

Proof of Claim 1: Suppose f_n converges in measure to $f = 0$, then by Folland 2.30, there exists a subseq $(f_{n_k}) \xrightarrow{k\to\infty} f = 0$ a.e. .And since $[0, 1]$ has **finite measure** 1, **by Egoroff's Theorem**, for any $\epsilon > 0$ there exists $E \subset [0, 1]$ s.t. $\mu(E^c) < \epsilon$ and $(f_{n_k}) \xrightarrow{k\to\infty} f = 0$ **uniformly** on E.

Then we take $\epsilon := 2^{-597}$and coresponding E.

And for each $j \in \mathbb{N}$, we let $\delta_j = j^{-597}$. By the uniform convergence property of (f_{n_k}), we can take N_j s.t. $|f_{n_k}(x)| < \delta_j$ for all $x \in E$ whenever $n_k \ge N_j$.

Therefore, E and the sequence (f_{N_j}) satisfty the requirements in the context.

This shows that, **as long as we can show (f_n) converges in measure** to $f = 0$, the statement is proved.

Let $f_n(x) := \sin(n\pi x)^n$ for $n \in \mathbb{N}$.

Claim 2: f_n converges in measure.

Proof of Claim 2: The idea is that the exponent n makes the sequence converge faster than the linear growth of nx that shortens a period and messes up the sin values.

Fix $\epsilon > 0$. (WLOG $\epsilon < 1$.) WTS:

$$m(\{x : |\sin(n\pi x) \ge \epsilon^{1/n}\}) \to 0 \quad \text{as } n \to \infty$$

We know that $\sin(n\pi x) = 1$ iff $x = \frac{2k-1}{2n}$ for some $k = 0, \cdots, 2n-1$. Consider $x \in [0, \frac{1}{2n})$, let $|\sin(n\pi x_0)| := \epsilon^{1/n}$.

Denote

$$\delta_n := \left|\frac{1}{2n} - x_0\right|$$

Then we can express the measure as:

$$m(\{x : |\sin(n\pi x) \ge \epsilon^{1/n}\}) = 2n\delta_n$$

Notice that by the monotonicity of arcsin function, we can solve for x_0 as:

$$x_0 = \frac{1}{n\pi}\arcsin(\epsilon^{\frac{1}{n}})$$

Thus

$$\delta_n = \frac{1}{2n} = \frac{1}{n\pi}\arcsin(\epsilon^{\frac{1}{n}})$$

Thus

$$
\begin{aligned}
\lim_{n\to\infty} m(\{x : |\sin(n\pi x) \geq \epsilon^{1/n}\}) &= \lim_{n\to\infty} 2n\delta_n && (6.10)\\
&= 1 - \lim_{n\to\infty} \frac{2}{\pi} \arcsin(\epsilon^{\frac{1}{n}}) && (6.11)\\
&= 1 - \frac{2}{\pi}\cdot\frac{\pi}{2} && (6.12)\\
&= 0 && (6.13)
\end{aligned}
$$

Since ϵ is arbitrary, this finishes the proof that $f_n \to f = 0$ in measure.

Thus combining Claim 1, the whole statement is proved.

6.4 Indicator functions 是 L^+ 的一个 closed subset

Let $(X, \mathcal{A}, \mu)$ be any measure space. Let $M \subset L^+$ be the set of indicator functions χ_E, where $E \in \mathcal{A}$ and $\mu(E) < \infty$. Prove that M is a closed subset of L^1. In other words, prove that $M \subset L^1$, and that if $f_n \in M$, $f \in L^1$, and $\int |f_n - f| \to 0$, then $f \in M$.

Proof Let $(f_n := \chi_{E_n})_{n\in\mathbb{N}}$ be a seq of indicator functions in L^+ s.t. $\int |f_n - f| \to 0$ for some $f \in L^1$.

Define for all $k \in \mathbb{N}$

$$A_k := \{x\colon |f(x)| > \frac{1}{k}, |f(x) - 1| > \frac{1}{k}\}$$

Fix one $k \in \mathbb{N}$, bt monotonicity of integration in L^1, we have

$$\int |f - \chi_{E_n}| \geq \int_{A_k} |f - \chi_{E_n}| \geq \int_{A_k} \frac{1}{k} \geq \frac{\mu(A_k)}{k}$$

Thus

$$\mu(A_k) \leq k \int |f - \chi_{E_n}|$$

Since $\chi_{E_n} \to f$ in L^1, it follows that $\mu(A_k) = 0$.

Since A_k is arbitrary, by ctbl sub additivity,

$$\mu(\bigcup_{k=1}^{\infty} A_k) \leq \sum_{k=1}^{\infty} \mu(A_k) = 0$$

Define

$$A := \{x\colon f(x) \neq 0, 1\}$$

By the definition of A_k, we have the equality:

$$A = \bigcup_{k=1}^{\infty} A_k$$

Thus $\mu(A) = 0$, which means that $f(x) \in \{0, 1\}$ a.e., showing that f is a.e. an indicator function, in the same equivalence class of some indicator function in L^1, thus we have $f \in M \subset L^1$. This finishes the proof that M is a closed subset of L^1.

6.5 a complete metric space of measurable functions (other then $L^1(\mu)$)

Suppose that $(X, \mathcal{A}, \mu)$ is a measure space such that $\mu(X) < \infty$. Set $\chi(t) = \frac{t}{1+t}$ for $t \geq 0$. Given measurable functions $f, g \colon X \to \mathbb{C}$, set

$$\rho(f,g) := \int \chi(|f-g|)\, d\mu$$

(a) Prove that ρ induces a metric, also denoted ρ, on the space

$$L := \{f \colon X \to \mathbb{C} \text{ measurable}\}/\!\sim,$$

where $f \sim g$ iff $f = g$ a.e. *Hint*: prove that $\chi(s+t) \leq \chi(s) + \chi(t)$ for $s, t \geq 0$.

(b) Prove that if $f_n, f \in L$, then $\rho(f_n, f) \to 0$ iff $f_n \to f$ in measure.

(c) Prove that (L, ρ) is a complete metric space.

Remark

对于任何 measure μ, $L^1(\mu)$ 都是一个 complete metric space (因为它是 Banach space); 这里, 我们略微修改了 $L^1(\mu)$ 的 metric, 嵌套了一个函数, 但是它**仍然是一个 complete metric space.**

Proof **of 5(a):** $\chi(t) = \frac{t}{1+t} = 1 - \frac{1}{1+t}$ is an increasing function on $t \geq 0$.

Claim: for all $s, t \geq 0$, we have $\chi(s) + \chi(t) \leq \chi(s+t)$.

Proof of claim:

Let $s, t \geq 0$, we have

$$\chi(s) + \chi(t) = \frac{s}{1+s} + \frac{t}{1+t} = \frac{s(1+t) + t(1+s)}{(1+s)(1+t)} = \frac{s + st + t + ts}{(1+s)(1+t)} = \frac{s + t + 2st}{(1+s)(1+t)}$$

while

$$\chi(s+t) = \frac{s+t}{1+s+t}$$

Note

$$(s+t)(1+s)(1+t) = (s+t)(1+s+t+st) = s + t + s^2 + 2st + t^2 + s^2t + st^2 \tag{6.14}$$

$$(s+t+2st)(1+s+t) = s + t + s^2 + 4st + t^2 + 2s^2t + 2st^2 \tag{6.15}$$

We have:

$$(s+t)(1+s)(1+t) \leq (s+t+2st)(1+s+t)$$

Since $(1+s+t)$ and $(1+s)(1+t)$ are positive, we can rearrange the ineq to be

$$\frac{s+t}{1+s+t} \leq \frac{s+t+2st}{(1+s)(1+t)}$$

which is exactly

$$\chi(s) + \chi(t) \leq \chi(s+t)$$

as needed.

First, ρ is a well-defined function on the quotient set, since if $f \sim g$ and $f' \sim g'$ then $|f-g| = |f'-g'|$ a.e. Consequently,

$$\chi(|f-g|) \;=\; \chi(|f'-g'|) \quad \text{a.e.}$$

and hence

$$\int_X \chi\big(|f-g|\big)\,d\mu = \int_X \chi\big(|f'-g'|\big)\,d\mu$$

Now we prove that ρ is a metric:

- **Nonnegativity**: $\rho(f,g) \geq 0$ is immediate since $\chi(\cdot) \geq 0$ and μ is a measure; and since $\chi(h) = 0$ iff $h = 0$ a.e., we have $\rho(f,g) = 0$ iff $f = g$ a.e., that is, $f = g \in L^1(\mu)$
- **Symmetry**: $\rho(f,g) = \rho(g,f)$ follows immediately from $\chi(|f-g|) = \chi(|g-f|)$.
- **Triangle inequality**: For any three functions f, g, h, we have pointwise

  $$|f(x)-h(x)| \;\leq\; |f(x)-g(x)| + |g(x)-h(x)|.$$

  Then applying the subadditivity of χ proved above, we have:

  $$\chi\big(|f(x)-h(x)|\big) \leq \chi\big(|f(x)-g(x)|+|g(x)-h(x)|\big) \leq \chi\big(|f(x)-g(x)|\big) + \chi\big(|g(x)-h(x)|\big)$$

  Integrating both sides over X gives

  $$\rho(f,h) = \int_X \chi\big(|f-h|\big)\,d\mu \leq \int_X \chi\big(|f-g|\big)\,d\mu + \int_X \chi\big(|g-h|\big)\,d\mu = \rho(f,g)+\rho(g,h)$$

Therefore, ρ is a metric on $L = \{f\colon X \to \mathbb{C} \text{ measurable}\}/\!\sim$ as desired.

Proof **of 5(b)**:

Claim 1: $\rho(f_n, f) \to 0 \implies f_n \to f$ **in measure**

Suppose $\rho(f_n,f) \to 0$. Let $\epsilon > 0$.

Since $\chi(t) = \frac{t}{1+t}$ is **strictly increasing** in t:

$$|f_n - f| > \epsilon \iff \chi\big(|f_n-f|\big) \;>\; \chi(\epsilon) \;=\; \frac{\epsilon}{1+\epsilon}$$

Hence

$$\{|f_n-f|>\epsilon\} = \big\{\chi(|f_n-f|) > \tfrac{\epsilon}{1+\epsilon}\big\}$$

Since the function is nonnegative, by Chebyshev:

$$\mu(\{|f_n-f|>\epsilon\}) = \mu\Big(\big\{\chi(|f_n-f|) > \tfrac{\epsilon}{1+\epsilon}\big\}\Big) \leq \frac{1}{\frac{\epsilon}{1+\epsilon}} \int \chi\big(|f_n-f|\big)\,d\mu = \frac{\rho(f_n,f)}{\chi(\epsilon)}$$

By assumption, $\rho(f_n,f) \to 0$, thus

$$\mu\big(\{|f_n-f|>\epsilon\}\big) \leq \frac{\rho(f_n,f)}{\chi(\epsilon)} \longrightarrow 0$$

Since ϵ is arbitrary, it proves that $f_n \to f$ in measure.

Claim 2: $f_n \to f$ **in measure** $\implies \rho(f_n,f) \to 0$

Now assume $f_n \to f$ in measure.

Let $\delta > 0$.

Observe that for any $\epsilon > 0$:

- $|f_n - f| \leq \epsilon \implies \frac{|f_n-f|}{1+|f_n-f|} \leq \frac{\epsilon}{1+\epsilon}$.
- $|f_n - f| \geq \epsilon \implies \frac{|f_n-f|}{1+|f_n-f|} \leq 1$

Hence by choosing any arbitrary ϵ, we can bound the integral by:

$$0 \leq \int_X \frac{|f_n-f|}{1+|f_n-f|}\,d\mu \leq \int_{\{|f_n-f|\leq\epsilon\}} \frac{\epsilon}{1+\epsilon}\,d\mu + \int_{\{|f_n-f|>\epsilon\}} 1\,d\mu$$

For the first term:

$$\int_{\{|f_n - f| \le \epsilon\}} \frac{\epsilon}{1+\epsilon}\, d\mu = \frac{\epsilon}{1+\epsilon}\, \mu\big(\{|f_n - f| \le \epsilon\}\big) \le \frac{\epsilon}{1+\epsilon}\, \mu(X)$$

Because $\mu(X)$ is finite, we can choose ϵ s.t. $\frac{\epsilon}{1+\epsilon}\mu(X) < \delta/2$.

Once ϵ is fixed, by convergence in measure there exists N such that for all $n \ge N$,

$$\mu\big(\{|f_n - f| > \epsilon\}\big) < \delta/2$$

Then for any $n \ge N$, we have:

$$\rho(f_n, f) = \int_X \chi(|f_n - f|)\, d\mu \le \mu(X)\, \frac{\epsilon}{1+\epsilon} + \mu\big(\{|f_n - f| > \epsilon\}\big) < \delta$$

Hence

$$\rho(f_n, f) \overset{n\to\infty}{\longrightarrow} 0$$

Proof of 5(c):

Suppose (f_n) is a Cauchy seq in (L, ρ), i.e. for any $\epsilon > 0$, exists some $N > 0$ s.t. $\rho(f_m, f_n) < \epsilon$ whenever $n, m \ge N$.

WTS: (f_n) converges, i.e. $\rho(f_n, f) \to 0$.

By (b) we know **it suffices to show that** $f_n \to f$ **in measure**.

And by Folland 2.30, **STS:** (f_n) **is Cachy in measure**.

Let $\epsilon > 0$. Let $\delta > 0$.

by Chebyshev:

$$\mu(\{|f_n - f_m| > \epsilon\}) = \mu\Big(\{\chi(|f_n - f_m|) > \tfrac{\epsilon}{1+\epsilon}\}\Big) \le \frac{1}{\frac{\epsilon}{1+\epsilon}} \int \chi(|f_n - f_m|)\, d\mu = \frac{\rho(f_n, f_m)}{\chi(\epsilon)}$$

So since (f_n) is a Cauchy, there exists $N > 0$ s.t. $\rho(f_n, f_m) < \chi(\epsilon)\delta$ whenever $n, m \ge N$, thus $\mu(\{|f_n - f_m| > \epsilon\}) \le \delta$ whenever $m, n \ge N$.

This proves that (f_n) is Cachy in measure, thus $f_n \to f$ in measure, and thus (f_n) converges, showing that every Cachy seq converges in (L, ρ). Therefore (L, ρ) is a complete metric space.

Nur für Verrückte (Only for nuts).

(It's **really** not necessary to attempt these problems. Do not, under any circumstances, hand them in!)

1. Prove that the category of measurable spaces (see HW1) admits finite products, and that the product of $(X, \mathcal{A})$ and $(Y, \mathcal{B})$ equals $(X \times Y, \mathcal{A} \otimes \mathcal{B})$.
2. Now consider the category of measure spaces (see HW2). Consider two measure spaces $(X_i, \mathcal{A}_i, \mu_i)$, $i = 1, 2$, and set $X = X_1 \times X_2$, $\mathcal{A} = \mathcal{A}_1 \otimes \mathcal{A}_2$, and $\mu = \mu_1 \times \mu_2$.
   (a) Prove that the projection maps $X \to X_i$ are measurable, and that they are measure preserving iff $\mu_j(X_j) = 1$ for $j = 1, 2$. Thus $(X, \mathcal{A}, \mu)$ is *not* the categorical product of $(X_i, \mathcal{A}_i, \mu_i)$ in general.
   (b) Prove that even if $\mu_i(X_i) = 1$, the measure space $(X, \mathcal{A}, \mu)$ is *not* the categorical product of $(X_i, \mathcal{A}_i, \mu_i)$ in general. *Hint*: consider the case when the X_i consist of two elements, for example $X_i = \{\mathfrak{o}_i, \mathfrak{v}_i\}$.

HW 7 on differentiaion

None of the following questions will be graded. Do them, but do not hand them in.

7.1 Completion of $(X \times Y, \mathcal{A} \otimes \mathcal{B}, \mu \times \nu)$ = Completion of $(X \times Y, \bar{\mathcal{A}} \otimes \bar{\mathcal{B}}, \bar{\mu} \times \bar{\nu})$

Let $(X, \mathcal{A}, \mu)$ and $(Y, \mathcal{B}, \nu)$ be measure spaces. Let $(X, \bar{\mathcal{A}}, \bar{\mu})$ and $(Y, \bar{\mathcal{B}}, \bar{\nu})$ be their completions, respectively. Then, the completion of $(X \times Y, \mathcal{A} \otimes \mathcal{B}, \mu \times \nu)$ is same as the completion of $(X \times Y, \bar{\mathcal{A}} \otimes \bar{\mathcal{B}}, \bar{\mu} \times \bar{\nu})$.

7.2 Modified HL maximal inequality ($\geq$ instead of $>$)

Prove that there is a constant $C_n > 0$ that only depends on n such that for every $f \in L^1(\mathbb{R}^n)$ and $\alpha > 0$,

$$m(\{x \in \mathbb{R}^n \mid Hf(x) \geq \alpha\}) \leq \frac{C_n}{\alpha} \int_{\mathbb{R}^n} |f(x)|\, dx$$

(Remark: We had $Hf(x) > \alpha$ for the HL maximal inequality. Here we have $Hf(x) \geq \alpha$.)

7.3 density of a mble set at a point: $D_E(x) = 1$ for a.e. $x \in E$, 0 for a.e. $x \in E^c$

For a Lebesgue measurable subset E of $\mathbb{R}^n$, the *density of E at x* is defined as

$$D_E(x) = \lim_{r \to 0} \frac{m(E \cap B(x,r))}{m(B(x,r)}$$

provided that the limit exists. Prove that $D_E(x) = 1$ for a.e. $x \in E$ and $D_E(x) = 0$ for a.e. $x \in E^c$. *Hint*: ask Lebesgue.

Some of the following questions will be graded. Do them, and do hand them in.

7.4 An identity: $\int_0^\infty e^{-2sx}\frac{\sin^2 x}{x}\,dx = \frac{1}{4}\log(1+s^{-2})$

Prove that $\int_0^\infty e^{-2sx}\frac{\sin^2 x}{x}\,dx = \frac{1}{4}\log(1+s^{-2})$ for $s > 0$ by integrating the function $e^{-2sx}\sin(2xy)$ with respect to x and y over suitable regions.

Proof For fixed $x > 0$, by FTC we have:

$$\sin^2(x) = \int_0^x \sin(2t)\,dt$$

We do change of variable $t = xy$. This is a valid diffeomorphism mapping $y \in (0,1)$ to $t \in (0,x)$.
Then by change of variable theorem we have:

$$\int_{(0,x)} \sin(2t)\,dt = \int_{(0,1)} x\sin(2xy)\,dy$$

Thus

$$\frac{\sin^2 x}{x} = \int_0^1 \sin(2xy)\,dy$$

Then we get:

$$\int_0^\infty e^{-2sx}\frac{\sin^2 x}{x}\,dx = \int_0^\infty e^{-2sx}\left[\int_0^1 \sin(2xy)\,dy\right]dx$$

Consider the function

$$f(x,y) := e^{-2sx}\sin(2xy), \quad (x,y) \in (0,\infty)\times(0,1)$$

f is a composition of continuous functions, thus continuous. Note that it is also in $L^1((0,\infty)\times(0,1))$ since $|f(x,y)|$ is bounded by $g(x,y) := e^{-2sx}$, which is L^1 on the same domain (its integral is $\frac{1}{2s}$), then by DCT, $f \in L^1((0,\infty)\times(0,1))$.
Thus we can apply Fubini's theorem to switch the order of integration:

$$\int_0^\infty e^{-2sx}\left[\int_0^1 \sin(2xy)\,dy\right]dx = \int_{(0,\infty)\times(0,1)} e^{-2sx}\sin(2xy)\,d(x\times y) \tag{7.1}$$

$$= \int_0^1\left(\int_0^\infty e^{-2sx}\sin(2xy)\,dx\right)dy \tag{7.2}$$

Recall back in Calculus we use integration by part to get:

$$\int_0^\infty e^{-ax}\sin(bx)\,dx = \frac{b}{a^2+b^2}$$

for $a > 0$. In our case, $a = 2s$ and $b = 2y$. Thus

$$\int_0^\infty e^{-2sx}\sin(2xy)\,dx = \frac{2y}{(2s)^2+(2y)^2} = \frac{y}{2\,(s^2+y^2)}$$

Therefore we here get

$$\int_0^\infty e^{-2sx}\frac{\sin^2 x}{x}\,dx = \int_0^1\left(\int_0^\infty e^{-2sx}\sin(2xy)\,dx\right)dy \tag{7.3}$$

$$= \int_0^1 \frac{y}{2\,(s^2+y^2)}\,dy \tag{7.4}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\int_0^1 \frac{y}{s^2+y^2}\,dy \tag{7.5}$$

By Calculus we have (by chain rule):

$$\int_0^1 \frac{y}{s^2+y^2}\,dy = \left[\frac{1}{2}\log(s^2+y^2)\right]_0^1 = \frac{1}{2}\log\left(\frac{s^2+1}{s^2}\right) = \frac{1}{2}\log(1+\tfrac{1}{s^2})$$

Thus we conclude:

$$\int_0^\infty e^{-2sx}\frac{\sin^2 x}{x}\,dx = \frac{1}{2}\int_0^1 \frac{y}{s^2+y^2}\,dy \tag{7.6}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{1}{2}\log(1+\tfrac{1}{s^2}) \tag{7.7}$$

$$= \frac{1}{4}\log(1+\tfrac{1}{s^2}) \tag{7.8}$$

as desired.

7.5 $E \in \mathcal{A} \otimes \mathcal{A} \implies$ diagonal of $E \in \mathcal{A}$

(a) Prove that if $E \in \mathcal{A} \otimes \mathcal{A}$, then

$$\{x \in X : (x,x) \in E\} \in \mathcal{A}$$

(b) Using this fact, find an example of a subset $E \subset \mathbb{R}\times\mathbb{R}$ such that $E_x \in \mathcal{L}(\mathbb{R})$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$ and $E^y \in \mathcal{L}(\mathbb{R})$ for all $y \in \mathbb{R}$, but $E \notin \mathcal{L}(\mathbb{R}) \otimes \mathcal{L}(\mathbb{R})$. *Hint*: ask Vitali.

Proof of (a):

We consider the map:

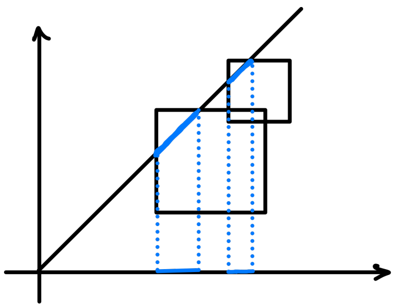
$$\phi : X \to X \times X \tag{7.9}$$

$$x \mapsto (x,x) \tag{7.10}$$

Then it suffices to show that ϕ is $(\mathcal{A}, \mathcal{A}\otimes\mathcal{A})$-measurable. Since if so, then for each $E \in \mathcal{A}\otimes\mathcal{A}$, $\phi^{-1}(E) = \{x \in X : (x,x) \in E\} \in \mathcal{A}$, which is exactly what we want.

Let $A \times B \in \mathcal{A}\otimes\mathcal{A}$ be a measurable rectangle, we discover that:

$$\phi^{-1}(A\times B) = \{x \in X : x \in A, x \in B\} = A \cap B \in \mathcal{A}$$



We first prove a lemma:

Lemma 7.1

Suppose $f : X \to Y \times Z$ is a function from a measurable space $(X, \mathcal{A})$ to a product measure space $(Y \times Z, \mathcal{B}_1 \otimes \mathcal{B}_2)$.

Claim: If $f^{-1}(B_1 \times B_2) \in \mathcal{A}$ for each measurable rectangle $B_1 \times B_2 \in \mathcal{B}_1\otimes\mathcal{B}_2$, then f is an $(\mathcal{A}, \mathcal{B}_1\otimes\mathcal{B}_2)$-measurable function. ♡

Proof of Lemma:

Since $f^{-1}(B \times C) \in \mathcal{A}$ for each measurable rectangle $B_1 \times B_2 \in \mathcal{B}_1 \otimes \mathcal{B}_2$, the preimage of any countable disjoint unions of measurable rectangles, is also in $\mathcal{A}$, since $\mathcal{A}$ is an σ-algebra.

We want to show: $f^{-1}(E) \in \mathcal{A}$ for any $E \in \mathcal{B}_1 \otimes \mathcal{B}_2$. It is equivalent to show that

$$\mathcal{B}_1 \otimes \mathcal{B}_2 \subset \mathcal{C} := \{E \in Y \times Z : \phi^{-1}(E) \in \mathcal{A}\}$$

Note that, it suffices to show that: $\mathcal{C}$ is an σ-algebra. This is because we have shown

$$\{\text{all disjoint unions of measurable rectangles in } Y \times Z\} \subset \mathcal{C}$$

, and this is an algebra generating $\mathcal{B}_1 \otimes \mathcal{B}_2$. Thus, if $\mathcal{C}$ is an σ-algebra, we must have $\mathcal{B}_1 \otimes \mathcal{B}_2 \subset \mathcal{C}$.

And since $\{$all disjoint unions of measurable rectangles in $Y \times Z\}$ is an algebra, it suffices to show that $\mathcal{C}$ is a monotone class, by the monotone class lemma.

Suppose $E_1 \subseteq E_2 \subseteq \cdots$ with each $E_n \in \mathcal{C}$, i.e. $\phi^{-1}(E_n) \in \mathcal{A}$. Since $\{E_n\}$ is increasing, we hve

$$\phi^{-1}(E_1) \;\subseteq\; \phi^{-1}(E_2) \;\subseteq\; \cdots \;\subseteq\; \phi^{-1}(E_n) \;\subseteq\; \cdots$$

Since $\mathcal{A}$ is an σ-algebra, we have

$$\phi^{-1}\Big(\bigcup_{n=1}^{\infty} E_n\Big) = \bigcup_{n=1}^{\infty} \phi^{-1}(E_n) \in \mathcal{A}$$

Thus

$$\bigcup_{n=1}^{\infty} E_n \;\in\; \mathcal{C}$$

This is dually true for decreasing intersection, **finishing the proof that $\mathcal{C}$ is a monotone class thus σ-algebra, thus proving the lemma.**

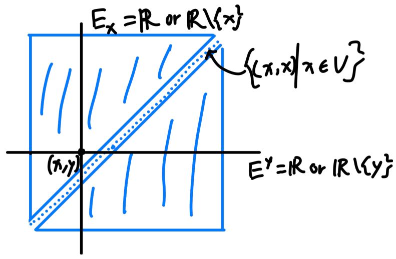
After we proved the Lemma, we return to the original statement, concluding that ϕ is $(\mathcal{A}, \mathcal{A}\otimes\mathcal{A})$-measurable, thus finishing the proof: if $E \in \mathcal{A} \otimes \mathcal{A}$, then

$$\{x \in X : (x, x) \in E\} \in \mathcal{A}$$

Sol. of (b):

Take a Vitali set $V \subset \mathbb{R}$, and consider:

$$E := \{(x, y) \in \mathbb{R}^2 : x \neq y\} \;\cup\; \{(x, x) : x \in V\}.$$



Then for any fixed $x \in \mathbb{R}$, we have:

$$E_x = \{y : (x, y) \in E\} = \begin{cases} \mathbb{R}, & x \in V \\ \mathbb{R} \setminus \{x\}, & x \notin V \end{cases}$$

And for any fixed $y \in \mathbb{R}$, we have:

$$E^y = \{x : (x, y) \in E\} = \begin{cases} \mathbb{R}, & y \in V \\ \mathbb{R} \setminus \{y\}, & y \notin V \end{cases}$$

Thus $E_x \in \mathcal{L}(\mathbb{R})$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$ and $E^y \in \mathcal{L}(\mathbb{R})$ for all $y \in \mathbb{R}$.
However, we have $E \notin \mathcal{L}(\mathbb{R}) \otimes \mathcal{L}(\mathbb{R})$, since by (a) we have proved that if $E \in \mathcal{L}(\mathbb{R}) \otimes \mathcal{L}(\mathbb{R})$, then

$$V = \{x \in \mathbb{R} : (x, x) \in E\} \in \mathcal{L}(\mathbb{R})$$

But it contradicts with the fact that V is not Lebesgue measurable.
Thus E satisfies our requirements.
(This happends since, as shown in class, the product measure space of two complete measure space is not necesarily complete. Here, the diagonal is a null set in $\mathbb{R}^2$ and thus our Vitali portion is a subnull set, but $\mathcal{L}(\mathbb{R}) \otimes \mathcal{L}(\mathbb{R})$ is not complete (its completion is $\mathcal{L}(\mathbb{R}^2)$.)

7.6 Too dense: $m(E \cap I) \leq \alpha m(I)$ for all $I \implies m(E) = 0$ for mble E

Prove that if $E \subset \mathcal{L}(\mathbb{R})$ is a Lebesgue measurable subset such that

$$m(E \cap I) \leq 0.123 m(I)$$

for all open intervals $I \subset \mathcal{L}(\mathbb{R})$, then $m(E) = 0$.
Proof Since E is Lebesgue measurable, $m(E) = m^*(E)$.
Let $\epsilon > 0$.
Then by definition of outer mesure, we can pick open intervals seq $\{I_k\}_{k=1}^{\infty}$ covering E s.t.

$$m(E) > \sum_{k=1}^{\infty} m(I_k) - \epsilon$$

Since $E \subset \bigcup_k I_k$, we have

$$E = (\bigcup_k I_k) \cap E \tag{7.11}$$
$$= \bigcup_k (I_k \cap E) \tag{7.12}$$
$$\tag{7.13}$$

Thus

$$m(E) = m(\bigcup_k (I_k \cap E)) \leq \sum_k m(I_k \cap E) \quad \text{by ctbl subadditivity} \tag{7.14}$$
$$\leq 0.123 \sum_k m(I_k) \quad \text{by our requirement} \tag{7.15}$$

Thus we have:

$$\sum_k m(I_k) - \epsilon < 0.123 \sum_k m(I_k) \tag{7.16}$$

$$0.877 \sum_k m(I_k) < \epsilon \tag{7.17}$$

$$\sum_k m(I_k) < \frac{\epsilon}{0.877} \tag{7.18}$$

Thus

$$m(E) \leq \sum_k m(I_k) < \frac{\epsilon}{0.877}$$

Since $\epsilon > 0$ is arbitrary, this proves that

$$m(E) = 0$$

7.7 给定任意 $0 < \alpha < 1$, prescribe 出一个在 0 处 density 为 $\alpha/2$ 的集合

Let $0 < \alpha < 1$. Find an example of a Lebesgue measurable subset E of $[0, \infty) \subset \mathcal{L}(\mathbb{R})$ whose density at 0 is $\alpha/2$. *Hint*: Consider $E = \bigcup_{n=1}^{\infty} I_n$. where $I_n = (x_n, x_n + \delta_n)$ are disjoint small intervals accumulating at 0.

Proof Consider take

$$E := \bigcup_{n=1}^{\infty} (\frac{1}{n}, \frac{1}{n} + \frac{\alpha}{n(n-1)})$$

as the union of a countable sequence of intervals drawing near 0.

Notice: There intervals are **mutually disjoint**, since

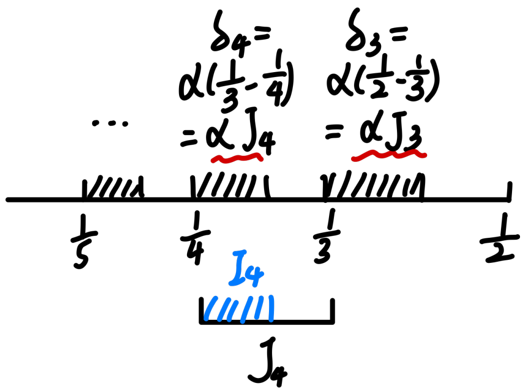
$$\frac{1}{n-1} - \frac{1}{n} = \frac{1}{n(n-1)} > \frac{\alpha}{n(n-1)}$$

we thus have for $n \geq 2$,

$$\frac{1}{n} + \frac{\alpha}{n(n-1)} < \frac{1}{n-1}$$

We use $x_n := \frac{1}{n}$; $I_n := \big(x_n,\ x_n + \delta_n\big)$ to denote each component interval; $J_n := (x_n, x_{n-1})$ to denote the open interval where I_n is located at; and $\delta_n := \frac{\alpha}{n(n-1)}$ to denote the length of each interval. Note that for each n,

$$\delta_n = \alpha(\frac{1}{n-1} - \frac{1}{n}) = \alpha(x_{n-1} - x_n) = \alpha J_n$$



Now we show that this set has Lebesgue density $\frac{\alpha}{2}$ at 0 below.

Let $r > 0$ (WLOG $r < 1$), then we have

$$\frac{1}{n+1} < r \leq \frac{1}{n} \quad \text{for some } n \in \mathbb{N}$$

Then for each $k \geq n+2$, we have $\frac{1}{k} < \frac{1}{n+1} < r$. Hence I_k is **entirely contained** in $(0, r)$:

$$\bigcup_{k=n+2}^{\infty} I_k \subseteq E \cap (-r, r)$$

We know that by telescoping,

$$\sum_{k=n+2}^{\infty} \frac{1}{k(k-1)} = \left(\frac{1}{n+1} - \frac{1}{n+2}\right) + \left(\frac{1}{n+2} - \frac{1}{n+3}\right) + \cdots = \frac{1}{n+1}$$

Multiplying this by $\frac{\alpha}{2}$ gives:

$$\sum_{k=n+2}^{\infty} \frac{\alpha}{k(k-1)} = \frac{\alpha}{n+1}$$

Thus by monotonicity of measure:

$$m\big(E \cap (-r, r)\big) \geq \frac{\alpha}{n+1}$$

And for each $k \leq n$, I_k exceeds $(0, r)$ on the right, thus we get dually:

$$m\big(E \cap (-r, r)\big) \leq \frac{\alpha}{n-1}$$

And we have:

$$\frac{2}{n+1} \leq m(-r, r) \leq \frac{2}{n}$$

since $\frac{1}{n+1} \leq r \leq \frac{1}{n}$.

Therefore we get:

$$\frac{\frac{\alpha}{n+1}}{\frac{2}{n}} \leq \frac{m\big(E \cap (-r, r)\big)}{m((-r, r))} \leq \frac{\frac{\alpha}{n-1}}{\frac{2}{n+1}}$$

Further simplify:

$$\frac{n}{n+1} \cdot \frac{\alpha}{2} \leq \frac{m\big(E \cap (-r, r)\big)}{m((-r, r))} \leq \frac{n+1}{n-1} \cdot \frac{\alpha}{2}$$

As $r \to 0^+$, we must have $n \to \infty$, and we know

$$\lim_{n \to \infty} \frac{n}{n+1} \cdot \frac{\alpha}{2} = \lim_{n \to \infty} \frac{n+1}{n-1} \cdot \frac{\alpha}{2} = \frac{\alpha}{2}$$

Thus by **Squeeze Theorem**, we have:

$$\lim_{r \to 0^+} \frac{m\big(E \cap (-r, r)\big)}{m((-r, r))} = \frac{\alpha}{2}$$

Hence by def, E indeed has Lebesgue density $\alpha/2$ at 0.

(My note: The key point here is that, the harmonic seq shrinks very slowly in proportion as n grows, J_n almost have same length as J_{n+1} for large n, thus $m(J_n)/m(\cup_{k>N} J_k) = 0$ as we knows, so that whether r lies in I_n or $J_n \setminus I_n$ does not quite matter.

On the other hand, the counterexample in class, using the geometric sequence as build block of J_n, fails since the length of J_n is too much compared to $\cup_{k \geq n} J_k$, actually $m(J_n) = m(\cup_{k>n} J_k)$, thus whether r lies in I_n or $J_n \setminus I_n$ makes a lot difference, making the density at 0 undefined.)

7.8 Seqs of complex numbers: $\ell^1 \subsetneq \bigcap_{1<p<\infty} \ell^p$ and $\bigcup_{1<p<\infty} \ell^p \subsetneq \ell^\infty$

(a) Prove that $\ell^1 \subsetneq \bigcap_{1<p<\infty} \ell^p$.

(b) Prove that $\bigcup_{1<p<\infty} \ell^p \subsetneq \ell^\infty$.

Proof of (a):

We first want to show: for any $1 < p < \infty$, we have:

$$\ell^1 \subseteq \ell^p$$

Fix $p > 1$.

Let $(x_n) \in \ell^1$. By definition,

$$\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |x_n| < \infty$$

We need to show that $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |x_n|^p < \infty$.

Claim: There are at most finitely many $n \in \mathbb{N}$ s.t. $|x_n| \geq 1$.

Proof of Claim: Suppose for contradiction that there are inifinitely many $n \in \mathbb{N}$ s.t. $|x_n| \geq 1$, say, all terms in the subseqence $\{x_{n_j}\}_{j=1}^{\infty}$ has $|x_{n_j}| \geq 1$. Then

$$\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |x_n| \geq \sum_{j=1}^{\infty} |x_{n_j}| \geq \sum_{j=1}^{\infty} 1 = \infty$$

which contradicts with $(x_n) \in \ell^1$.

Thus, suppose only on the finite terms $\{x_{n_j}\}_{j=1}^{N}$ we have $|x_{n_j}| \geq 1$ (WLOG $N \geq 1$). Then

$$\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |x_n| = \sum_{j=1}^{N} |x_{n_j}| + \sum_{n \neq n_j \text{ for any } j} |x_n|$$

Since for n s.t. n $\neq n_j$ for any subseq index j, we have $|x_n| < 1$, for these indexes we have:

$$|x_n|^p < |x_n| \quad \text{for any } p > 1$$

Thus we have

$$\sum_{n \neq n_j \text{ for any } j} |x_n|^p < \sum_{n \neq n_j \text{ for any } j} |x_n| < \infty$$

And also,

$$\sum_{j=1}^{N} |x_{n_j}|^p < \infty \qquad \text{since only have finite terms}$$

Thus

$$\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |x_n|^p = \sum_{j=1}^{N} |x_{n_j}|^p + \sum_{n \neq n_j \text{ for any } j} |x_n|^p < \infty$$

Thus

$$\ell^1 \subseteq \ell^p$$

Since $p > 1$ is arbitrary, this proves that

$$\ell^1 \subseteq \bigcap_{1<p<\infty} \ell^p$$

To show the strictness of the inclusion, we consider the **harmonic series** $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n}$. We know that it diverges and for any $p > 1$, the p-**series** $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^p}$ (absolutely for sure) converges, thus $\left(\frac{1}{n}\right) \notin \ell^1$ but $\left(\frac{1}{n}\right) \in \ell^p$ for every $p > 1$, showing that

$$\ell^1 \neq \bigcap_{1<p<\infty} \ell^p$$

This finishes the proof that

$$\ell^1 \subsetneq \bigcap_{1<p<\infty} \ell^p$$

Proof of (b):

Fix $p > 1$.

Suppose sequence (x_n) belongs ℓ^p, then

$$\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |x_n|^p < \infty$$

This implies that $x_n \to 0$ as $n \to \infty$, because if it did not, there would be infinitely many terms where $|x_n|$ is bounded away from zero, leading to divergence of the sum.

Suppose for contradiction that

$$\sup_n |x_n| = \infty$$

Then there are infinitely many terms n s.t. $|x_n| > 1$, since otherwise, exists some N s.t. all $|x_n| \leq 1$ for $n \geq N$, then $\sup |x_n| \leq \max(1, \max_{1 \leq n \leq N-1} |x_n|) < \infty$.

Suppose for the subseq $\{x_{n_j}\}_{j=1}^{\infty}$ we have $|x_{n_j}| > 1$. Thus

$$\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |x_n|^p \geq \sum_{j=1}^{\infty} |x_{n_j}|^p > \sum_{j=1}^{\infty} 1^p = \infty$$

which contradicts with $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |x_n|^p < \infty$. Therefore we have:

$$\sup_n |x_n| < \infty$$

This shows that

$$\ell^p \subseteq \ell^\infty$$

Since $p > 1$ is arbitrary, this proves that

$$\bigcup_{1<p<\infty} \ell^p \subseteq \ell^\infty$$

Now we show the inclusion is strict. Consider the sequence $x_n = 1$ for all n. Clearly, $(x_n) \in \ell^\infty$ because it is bounded. However, $x_n \notin \ell^p$ for any $p > 1$:

$$\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |1|^p = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} 1 = \infty$$

This shows

$$\bigcup_{1<p<\infty} \ell^p \neq \ell^\infty$$

Thus we have

$$\bigcup_{1<p<\infty} \ell^p \subsetneq \ell^\infty$$

Nur für Verrückte

(It's **really** not necessary to attempt these problems. Do not, under any circumstances, hand them in!)

7.9 Prescribing a Lebesgue density, Season 2

Let $0 < \alpha < 1$ and $n \geq 1$. Find an example of a Lebesgue measurable subset E of $\mathcal{L}(\mathbb{R})^n$ whose density at 0 is α. *Hint*: think spherically.

HW 8 on L^p spacecs

Some of the following questions will be graded. Do them, and do hand them in.

8.1 一个 Barely in L^1 的函数

Find a function $f \in L^1(\mathbb{R}^{2025})$ such that $f \notin L^p(U)$ for any $p > 1$ and any nonempty open subset $U \subset \mathbb{R}^{2025}$. *Hint*: see HW5(g).

Sol. Recall Hw 5(g):For $\alpha \in (0,1)$, define $g_\alpha \colon \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ by $g_\alpha(x) = (1-\alpha)x^{-\alpha}$ for $0 < x < 1$ and $g_\alpha(x) = 0$ otherwise. Let $(x_n)_n$ be an enumeration of the rational numbers, and define $f \colon \mathbb{R} \to [0,\infty]$ by

$$f(x) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} 2^{-n} g_{1-n^{-n}}(x - x_n)$$

We have proved f has the following properties:

- f is Lebesgue integrable and $\int_{\mathbb{R}} |f|\, dm = \int_{\mathbb{R}} f\, dm < \infty$;
- $\int_I f^p\, dm = \infty \quad$ for all $p > 1$, for all open interval I

Now we continuing this definition of f, and further define:

$$F : \mathbb{R}^{2025} \to \mathbb{R}$$

$$(x_1, \cdots, x_{2025}) \mapsto \prod_{j=1}^{2025} f(x_j)$$

Claim 1: $F \in L^1(\mathbb{R}^{2025})$.

To prove this, we just need this lemma.

Lemma 8.1 ((Folland 2.5 exercise 51))

If f is $\mathcal{M}$-measurable, g is $\mathcal{N}$-measurable, then fg is $(\mathcal{M} \otimes \mathcal{N})$-measurable.
Particularly, if $f \in L^1(\mu)$, $g \in L^1(\nu)$, then $fg \in L^1(\mu \times \nu)$ and

$$\int fg\, d(\mu \times \nu) = \left(f\, d\mu\right)\left(g\, d\nu\right)$$

♡

It seems like we have not proved this yet so here let's prove it.

Proof of Lemma: Define

$$h := fg$$

Note

$$p : (u,v) \mapsto uv$$

from $\mathbb{C}^2 \to \mathbb{C}$ is a product of two coordinate maps, thus is measurable since coordinate map is measurable, and product of two measurable functions is measurable.

And

$$\pi : (x,y) \mapsto (f(x), g(y))$$

from $X \times Y \to \mathbb{C}^2$ is $(\mathcal{M} \otimes \mathcal{N}, \mathbb{C}^2)$-measurable, since for any measurable rectangle $B_1 \times B_2 \in \mathbb{C}^2$, we have

$$\pi^{-1}(B_1 \times B_2) = f^{-1}(B_1) \times g^{-1}(B_2) \in \mathcal{A} \otimes \mathcal{B} \quad \text{as a measurable rect}$$

Thus $h = \pi \circ p$ is $(\mathcal{M} \otimes \mathcal{N})$-measurable, as a **composition of two measurable functions.**

To show the second statement, it suffices to assume f, g takes positive real values, since otherwise we can decompose f, g into their real and imaginary parts, and for each part decompose them into positive part minus negative part.

Take two seq of simple functions approximating f, g respectively from below, say:

$$s_n(x) := \sum_{k=1}^{K} a_k \, \chi_{A_k}(x), \quad t_n(y) = \sum_{\ell=1}^{L} b_l \, \chi_{B_l}(y)$$

their product on $X \times Y$ is

$$s_n(x) \, t_n(y) = \sum_{k=1}^{K} \sum_{l=1}^{L} a_k \, b_l \chi_{A_k \times B_l}(x, y)$$

By definition of the product measure $\mu \times \nu$, we have

$$(\mu \times \nu)\big(A_k \times B_l\big) = \mu(A_k) \, \nu(B_l)$$

Hence

$$\begin{aligned}
\int_{X \times Y} s_n(x) \, t_n(y) \, d(\mu \times \nu) &= \sum_{k,l} a_k \, b_l \, \mu(A_k) \, \nu(B_l) \\
&= \Big(\sum_k a_k \, \mu(A_k)\Big) \Big(\sum_l b_l \, \nu(B_l)\Big) \\
&= \Big(\int_X s_n \, d\mu\Big) \Big(\int_Y t_n \, d\nu\Big)
\end{aligned}$$

Since $s_n(x) \nearrow f(x)$ and $t_n(y) \nearrow g(y)$, we also have $s_n t_n \nearrow fg$, thus by **MCT** we have:

$$\lim_n \int_X s_n \, d\mu = \int_X f, \quad \lim_n \int_Y t_n \, d\nu = \int_Y g$$

and

$$\lim_n \int_{X \times Y} s_n(x) \, t_n(y) \, d(\mu \times \nu) = \int_{X \times Y} fg \, d(\mu \times \nu)$$

Then, since the right side are two finite positive reals, we have:

$$\int_{X \times Y} f(x) \, g(y) \, d(\mu \times \nu) = \Big(\int_X f \, d\mu\Big) \Big(\int_Y g \, d\nu\Big) < \infty$$

Thus $h = fg \in L^1(\mu \times \nu)$

After proving the Lemma, we can extend it to the product of any finite number of functions. Applying it, we get

$$F \in L^1(\mathbb{R}^{2025})$$

Then, we take arbitrary open set $U \subset \mathbb{R}^{2025}$ and arbitrary $p > 1$, and fix it.

Claim 2: $F \notin L^p(U)$. Sine U is open in $\mathbb{R}^{2025}$, it must contain an open ball, thus must contain an open box (e.g., the one internally connected in the open ball), say $I_1 \times \cdots \times I_{2025}$.

Suppose for contradiction that $F \in L^p(U)$.

Then by monotonicity of integration:

$$\int_{I_1\times\cdots\times I_{2025}} |F|^p \, d(x_1,\dots,x_{2025}) \le \int_U |F|^p \, d(x_1,\dots,x_{2025}) < \infty$$

Then by Fubini's Thm we have:

$$\int_{I_1\times\cdots\times I_{2025}} \prod_{j=1}^{2025} |f(x_j)|^p \, d(x_1,\dots,x_{2025}) = \prod_{j=1}^{2025} \int_{I_j} |f(x_j)|^p \, dx_j < \infty$$

Since for each I_j, we in hw 5 proved that:

$$\int_{I_j} |f(x_j)|^p \, dx_j = \infty$$

This contradicts with what we got. Thus we must have $F \notin L^p(U)$.

This finishes the proof.

8.2 L^p norm version of LDT

Let $1 \le p < \infty$. Suppose that $f \in L^p(\mathbb{R})$. Prove that

$$\lim_{r\to 0} \frac{1}{2r} \int_{x-r}^{x+r} |f(y) - f(x)|^p \, dy = 0$$

for a.e. x.

(Hint: Follow the proof of the Lebegue Differentiation Theorem when $p = 1$, i.e. approximate f by $g \in C_c(\mathbb{R})$ satisfying $\|f - g\|_p < \epsilon$. At some point, use Minkowski's inequality; note that we have $|a + b| \le |a| + |b|$, but we don't have $|a + b|^p \le |a|^p + |b|^p$ for $p > 1$.)

Proof **Claim 1: The statement is true for $f \in C_c^0(\mathbb{R}^n)$.**

Proof of Claim 1:Let $f \in C_c^0(\mathbb{R})$, then it is uniformly continuous on any compact set, thus uniformly continuous on an open ball, since its closure is compact.

Therefore, let $\epsilon > 0$, then there exists $\delta > 0$ such that

$$|y - x| < \delta \implies |f(y) - f(x)| < \epsilon$$

Thus

$$|f(y) - f(x)|^p < \epsilon^p \quad \text{whenever} \quad |y - x| < \delta$$

Now fix $x \in \mathbb{R}$, and take $r < \delta$. Then,

$$\frac{1}{2r} \int_{x-r}^{x+r} |f(y) - f(x)|^p \, dy < \frac{1}{2r} \int_{x-r}^{x+r} \epsilon^p \, dy = \epsilon^p$$

Since this holds for all $r < \delta$, we get:

$$\limsup_{r\to 0} \frac{1}{2r} \int_{x-r}^{x+r} |f(y) - f(x)|^p \, dy \le \epsilon^p$$

Since $\epsilon > 0$ was arbitrary, this proves claim 1:

$$\lim_{r\to 0} \frac{1}{2r} \int_{x-r}^{x+r} |f(y) - f(x)|^p \, dy = 0$$

Next we will prove the general case.

Step 1: Translate the problem into proving the measure of disqualified points is zero, for which we can use arbitrary error bound.

Define for each $x \in \mathbb{R}, r > 0$:

$$Q(x,r) := \int_{x-r}^{x+r} |f(y) - f(x)|^p \, dy = \|f\chi_{B_r(x)} - f(x)\chi_{B_r(x)}\|_p^p$$

And then we define for each $x \in \mathbb{R}$:

$$Q(x) := \limsup_{r \to 0+} \frac{Q(x,r)^{1/p}}{(2r)^{1/p}}$$

Then what we want to show is just:

$$m(\{x : Q(x) > 0\}) = 0$$

which is equivalent to show:

$$m(\{x : Q(x) \geq \alpha\}) = 0 \quad \text{for all } \alpha > 0$$

Fix $\alpha > 0$. It suffices to show: for any $\epsilon > 0$, we have:

$$m(\{x : Q(x) \geq \alpha\}) < \epsilon$$

Now fix $\epsilon > 0$. Take $g \in C_c^0(\mathbb{R})$ s.t. $\|f - g\|_p < \epsilon$. This can be done, by the density of $C_c^0(\mathbb{R})$ in $L^p(m)$.

Step 2: Bound the $\lim_{r\to 0} \frac{1}{2r} \int_{x-r}^{x+r} |f(y) - f(x)|^p \; dy$ by ϵ-controllable expressions, using Minkowski's ineq; thus bound the measure of disqualified points by two ϵ-controllable sets

Define for each $x \in \mathbb{R}, r > 0$:

$$Q(x,r) := \int_{x-r}^{x+r} |f(y) - f(x)|^p \, dy = \|f\chi_{B_r(x)} - f(x)\chi_{B_r(x)}\|_p^p$$

This is nonnegative. And since $|f - f(x)|$ is measurable and L^p (since $|f|$ is L^p), $|f - f(x)|^p$ is L^1, and thus, recall we proved in lecture that $Q(x,r)$ is jointly continuous in r and x.

By triangular ineq

$$Q(x,r)^{1/p} \leq \left(\int_{x-r}^{x+r} \left(|f(y) - g(y)| + |g(y) - g(x)| + |g(x) - f(x)|\right)^p \, dy \right)^{1/p}$$

Then by Minkowski's ineq:

$$Q(x,r)^{1/p} \leq \|f\chi_{B_r(x)} - g\chi_{B_r(x)}\|_p + \|g\chi_{B_r(x)} - g(x)\chi_{B_r(x)}\|_p + \|g(x)\chi_{B_r(x)} - f(x)\chi_{B_r(x)}\|_p$$

Thus

$$\begin{aligned} \limsup_{r\to 0+} \frac{Q(x,r)^{1/p}}{(2r)^{1/p}} &\leq \limsup_{r\to 0+} \frac{\|f\chi_B - g\chi_B\|_p}{(2r)^{1/p}} + \limsup_{r\to 0+} \frac{\|g\chi_B - g(x)\chi_B\|_p}{(2r)^{1/p}} + \limsup_{r\to 0+} \frac{\|g(x)\chi_B - f(x)\chi_B\|_p}{(2r)^{1/p}} \\ &= \limsup_{r\to 0+} \frac{\|f\chi_B - g\chi_B\|_p}{(2r)^{1/p}} + \limsup_{r\to 0+} \frac{\|g(x)\chi_B - f(x)\chi_B\|_p}{(2r)^{1/p}} \end{aligned}$$

Since we already proved the middle one of the three norms is zero, as continuous funciton with cpt supp.

Step 2: Reduce the statement to For simplication of notation, we also define for each $x \in \mathbb{R}$:

$$M_1(x) := \limsup_{r\to 0+} \frac{\|f\chi_{B_r(x)} - g\chi_{B_r(x)}\|_p}{(2r)^{1/p}}, \quad M_2(x) := \limsup_{r\to 0+} \frac{\|g(x)\chi_{B_r(x)} - f(x)\chi_{B_r(x)}\|_p}{(2r)^{1/p}}$$

By the ineq we obtained, we have:

$$\{x : Q(x) \geq \alpha\} \subset \{x : M_1(x) \geq \frac{\alpha}{2}\} \cup \{x : M_2(x) \geq \frac{\alpha}{2}\}$$

Since if we have both $M_1(x) < \frac{\alpha}{2}$ and $M_2(x) < \frac{\alpha}{2}$, we cannot have $Q(x) \geq \alpha$.

Thus

$$m\{x : Q(x) \geq \alpha\} \leq m\{x : M_1(x) \geq \frac{\alpha}{2}\} + m\{x : M_2(x) \geq \frac{\alpha}{2}\}$$

Step 3: Bound $m\{x : M_1(x) \geq \frac{\alpha}{2}\}$ using HL max Thm.

Note

$$\frac{\|f\chi_B - g\chi_B\|_p}{(2r)^{1/p}} = \left(\frac{1}{2r}\int |f\chi_B - g\chi_B|^p\right)^{\frac{1}{p}}$$

And we can express it as HL max function of

$$\sup_r \frac{1}{2r}\int |f\chi_B - g\chi_B|^p = H(f\chi_B - g\chi_B)^p(x)$$

We want

$$m\left\{x : \left(H(f\chi_B - g\chi_B)^p(x)\right)^{1/p} > \frac{\alpha}{2}\right\} = m\{x : H(f\chi_B - g\chi_B)^p(x) > (\frac{\alpha}{2})^p\}$$

And by HL max Thm:

$$m\{x : H(f\chi_B - g\chi_B)^p(x) > (\frac{\alpha}{2})^p\} \leq \frac{2^p 3^n}{\alpha^p}\int (|f-g|\chi_B)^p \leq \frac{2^p 3^n}{\alpha^p}\int |f-g|^p \leq \frac{2^p 3^n}{\alpha^p}\epsilon^p$$

Step 4: Bound $m\{x : M_2(x) \geq \frac{\alpha}{2}\}$ using Markov's ineq.

Notice that $M_2(x)$ is independent with r:

$$\frac{\|g(x)\chi_{B_r(x)} - f(x)\chi_{B_r(x)}\|_p}{(2r)^{1/p}} = \frac{\left((f(x)-g(x))^p\, 2r\right)^{1/p}}{(2r)^{1/p}} = (f(x)-g(x))^p$$

Thus

$$m\{x : M_2(x) \geq \frac{\alpha}{2}\} = m\{x : (f(x)-g(x))^p \geq \frac{\alpha}{2}\}$$

Therefore by Markov's ineq:

$$m\{x : M_2(x) \geq \frac{\alpha}{2}\} = m\{x : (f(x)-g(x))^p \geq \frac{\alpha}{2}\} \leq \frac{2}{\alpha}\int (f(x)-g(x))^p = \frac{2}{\alpha}\epsilon^p$$

Put it all together we have:

$$m\{x : Q(x) \geq \alpha\} \leq \left(\frac{2^p 3^n}{\alpha^p} + \frac{2}{\alpha}\right)\epsilon^p$$

Since ϵ is arbitrary, we finally proved that

$$m\{x : Q(x) \geq \alpha\} = 0 \quad \text{for any } \alpha$$

finishing the proof.

8.3 generalization of Hölder: bootstrapped Hölder

Prove the following generalization of Hölder's inequality. Let $0 < s < \infty$ and $0 < p_1, \dots, p_n < \infty$ be such that

$$\frac{1}{p_1} + \frac{1}{p_2} + \cdots + \frac{1}{p_n} = \frac{1}{s};$$

then

$$\|f_1 f_2 \cdots f_n\|_s \leq \|f_1\|_{p_1}\|f_2\|_{p_2}\cdots\|f_n\|_{p_n}.$$

Proof We prove by induction, applying Hölder's inequality each time.

base case: If $n = 1$ then the result is Hölder's inequality, as proved.

Inductive step: Suppose the inequality holds for all $s, p_1, \cdots, p_{n-1}$ such that the equality holds, then we assume there are n positive reals $p_1, \cdots, p_n$ and some $s > 0$ s.t.

$$\frac{1}{p_1} + \frac{1}{p_2} + \cdots + \frac{1}{p_n} = \frac{1}{s}$$

WTS the ineq also hold.

We set:

$$\frac{1}{r} := \frac{1}{p_1} + \frac{1}{p_2} + \cdots + \frac{1}{p_{n-1}}$$

Then we have

$$\frac{1}{r} + \frac{1}{p_n} = \frac{1}{s}$$

By the induction hypothesis applying to the $n-1$ functions $f_1, \ldots, f_{n-1}$, we have

$$\|f_1 f_2 \cdots f_{n-1}\|_r \le \|f_1\|_{p_1} \|f_2\|_{p_2} \cdots \|f_{n-1}\|_{p_{n-1}}$$

Now we define:

$$g(x) := f_1(x) f_2(x) \cdots f_{n-1}(x), \quad h(x) =: f_n(x)$$

Applying the classical Hölder inequality with conjugate exponents r and p_n, we have:

$$\|gh\|_s = \|f_1 f_2 \cdots f_{n-1} \cdot f_n\|_s \le \|f_1 f_2 \cdots f_{n-1}\|_r \cdot \|f_n\|_{p_n}.$$

Putting it all together, we obtain:

$$\begin{aligned} \|gh\|_s = \|f_1 f_2 \cdots f_{n-1} \cdot f_n\|_s &\le |f_1 f_2 \cdots f_{n-1}\|_r \, \|f_n\|_{p_n} \\ &\le \left(\|f_1\|_{p_1} \cdots \|f_{n-1}\|_{p_{n-1}} \right) \|f_n\|_{p_n} \\ &= \|f_1\|_{p_1} \cdots \|f_n\|_{p_n} \end{aligned}$$

This completes the inductive step, and thus the proof of the generalized Hölder inequality.

8.4 Translated a function by t: $f^t \to f$ in L^p $(1 \le p < \infty)$, but not in L^∞

For any measurable function $f : \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$, set

$$f^y(x) := f(x - y), \quad x \in \mathbb{R}$$

(i) Suppose that f is continuous with compact support. Prove that $\lim_{y \to 0} \|f^y - f\|_\infty = 0$.

(ii) Suppose that $f \in L^p(\mathbb{R})$ for some $p \in [1, \infty)$. Prove that $\lim_{y \to 0} \|f^y - f\|_p = 0$.

(iii) Prove by example that (ii) is false for $p = \infty$.

Proof of (a):

Suppose f is continuous with compact support $K \subset \mathbb{R}$, then it is uniformly continuous.

Let $\epsilon > 0$ and fix it. By uniform continuity, there exists $\delta > 0$ such that

$$|x - z| < \delta \implies |f(x) - f(z)| < \epsilon$$

For given y, we have:

$$\|f^y - f\|_\infty = \operatorname*{ess\,sup}_{x \in \mathbb{R}} \left| f^y(x) - f(x) \right| \le \sup_{x \in \mathbb{R}} \left| f^y(x) - f(x) \right| = \sup_{x \in \mathbb{R}} \left| f(x - y) - f(x) \right|$$

Then for $|y| < \delta$: for any x, $|x - y - x| = |y| < \delta$. Thus by uniform continuity, must have $\left| f(x-y) - f(x) \right| < \epsilon$.

Thus we got:

$$\|f^y - f\|_\infty \leq \epsilon \quad \forall |y| < \delta$$

Since ϵ is arbitrary, this proves that

$$\lim_{y\to 0} \|f^y - f\|_\infty = 0$$

Proof of (b):

Since $C_c(\mathbb{R})$ is dense in $L^p(\mathbb{R})$ for $1 \leq p < \infty$, we can take a seq of continuous functions with compact support, say (φ_n), s.t. $\varphi_n \to f$ in L^p.

Then for each $y \in \mathbb{R}$, we can define

$$\varphi_n^y(x) := \varphi_n(x - y)$$

From (a) we have, for each n:

$$\lim_{y\to 0} \|\varphi_n^y - \varphi_n\|_\infty = 0$$

Note that since each φ_n have compact K whose measure is finite, we have:

$$\|\varphi_n^y - \varphi_n\|_p = \int |\varphi_n^y - \varphi_n|^p \, dm \leq \int \sup_x |\varphi_n^y - \varphi_n|^p \, dm = \|\varphi_n^y - \varphi_n\|_\infty^p m(K)$$

Thus,

$$\lim_{y\to 0} \|\varphi_n^y - \varphi_n\|_\infty = 0 \implies \lim_{y\to 0} \|\varphi_n^y - \varphi_n\|_p = 0$$

Also, by translation invariance of Lebesgue measure, for each y we have:

$$\|f^y - \varphi_n^y\|_p = \|f - \varphi_n\|_p$$

Therefore for each y, we can bound

$$\begin{aligned}
\|f^y - f\|_p &\leq \|f^y - \varphi_n^y\|_p + \|\varphi_n^y - \varphi_n\|_p + \|\varphi_n - f\|_p \\
&= 2\|\varphi_n - f\|_p + \|\varphi_n^y - \varphi_n\|_p
\end{aligned}$$

The construction of bound has finished. Now Let $\epsilon > 0$ and fix it. We first choose n large enough so that

$$|\varphi_n - f\|_p < \frac{\epsilon}{3}$$

and for the fixed n, we choose δ s.t. for all $|y| < \delta$ we have

$$\|\varphi_n^y - \varphi_n\|_p < \frac{\epsilon}{3}$$

Then we have:

$$\|f^y - f\|_p \leq \epsilon \quad \forall |y| < \delta$$

Since ϵ is arbitrary, this proves that

$$\lim_{y\to 0} \|f^y - f\|_p = 0$$

Proof of (c):

We consider

$$f(x) := \chi_{(0,1)}$$

We have

$$\|f\|_\infty = 1$$

and the sup is taken on $x \in (0,1)$.
Then for any y, we have: We have

$$\left|f^y(x) - f(x)\right| = \left|\chi_{(0,1)}(x-y) - \chi_{(0,1)}(x)\right| = \left|\chi_{(y,y+1)}(x) - \chi_{(0,1)}(x)\right|$$

Thus for all $y > 0$, on the open set $(1, y+1)$ which has positive measure, we have $\left|f^y(x) - f(x)\right| = 1$;
For all $y < 0$, on the open set $(y, 0)$ which has positive measure, we have $\left|f^y(x) - f(x)\right| = 1$; Thus the function $\|f^y - f\|_\infty$ with respect to y actually has a jump discontinuity at 0, since it is 0 at $y = 1$ and 1 elsewhere.
This serves as an counterexample that we do not necessarily have $\lim_{y\to 0} \|f^y - f\|_\infty = 0$.
Remark 这里可以体现 L^∞ convergence 的严格性, 从本质上比其他 L^p convergence 都要高一级别.

8.5 Criterion for L^p-convergence: a.e. conv + 积分值 conv

Suppose that $1 \le p < \infty$ and that $f_n, f \in L^p$ for some measure space $(X, \mathcal{A}, \mu)$. Prove that if $f_n \to f$ a.e. and $\|f_n\|_p \to \|f\|_p$, then $\|f_n - f\|_p \to 0$. Is the converse true? *Hint*: revisit the "**Generalized DCT**" problem on HW5.

Proof Recall we have proved

Theorem 8.1 (Generalized DCT)

Let $(X, \mathcal{A}, \mu)$ be a measure space, and $f_n, g_n, f, g \in L^1$, $n \in \mathbb{N}$. Suppose that

(a) $\lim_{n\to\infty} f_n(x) = f(x)$ and $\lim_{n\to\infty} g_n(x) = g(x)$ for a.e. x;

(b) $|f_n(x)| \le g_n(x)$ a.e. for every $n \in \mathbb{N}$;

(c) $g_n \colon X \to [0, \infty]$ and $\lim_{n\to\infty} \int g_n \, d\mu = \int g \, d\mu$.

Then we have:

$$\lim_{n\to\infty} \int f_n \, d\mu = \int f \, d\mu$$

which is the case $p = 1$. Now we prove the general case with the help of the case $p = 1$. We notice that $f_n \to f$ in L^p, is just to prove the function $|f_n - f|^p \to 0$ in L^1, that's how we can use the generalized DCT.
Assume the hypothesis. Since x^p is convex for $p \ge 1$, we have for any x, y:

$$\left(\frac{x+y}{2}\right)^p \le \frac{x^p + y^p}{2}$$

Thus

$$(x+y)^p \le 2^{p-1}(x^p + y^p)$$

Therefore for each n and almost every x, we have:

$$|f_n(x) - f(x)|^p \le (|f_n(x)| + |f(x)|)^p \le 2^{p-1}\left(|f_n(x)|^p + |f(x)|^p\right)$$

Hence

$$|f_n - f|^p \le 2^{p-1}\left(|f_n|^p + |f|^p\right)$$

We define for each n:

$$g_n := 2^{p-1}\left(|f_n|^p + |f|^p\right)$$

Since $f_n \to f$ a.e., we have $|f_n|^p \to |f|^p$ a.e. Thus

$$g_n(x) \;=\; 2^{p-1}\big(|f_n(x)|^p + |f(x)|^p\big) \xrightarrow{n\to\infty} 2^{p-1}\big(|f(x)|^p + |f(x)|^p\big) = 2^p\,|f(x)|^p =: g(x)$$

Note that

$$\int g_n\,d\mu = 2^{p-1}\left(\|f_n\|_p^p + \|f\|_p^p\right)$$

Since $\|f_n\|_p \to \|f\|_p$, we have

$$\lim_{n\to\infty}\int g_n\,d\mu = 2^{p-1}\left(\|f\|_p^p + \|f\|_p^p\right) = 2^p\,\|f\|_p^p = \int g\,d\mu$$

Now we have **(1)** $g_n \to g$, **(2)** $\int g_n \to \int g$, and **(3)** g_n is an upper bound for $|f_n - f|^p$. Then we can apply generalized DCT to the function seq $|f_n - f|^p$:

$$\lim_{n\to\infty}\|f_n - f\|_p^p = \lim_{n\to\infty}\int\left|f_n(x) - f(x)\right|^p d\mu = \int 0\,d\mu = 0$$

Thus

$$\lim_{n\to\infty}\|f_n - f\|_p = 0^{1/p} = 0$$

This finishes the proof that $f_n \to f$ in L^p.

Sol. The converse does not hold.

We recall the typewriter function on $[0,1]$:

$$f_{n,k}(x) = \begin{cases} 1, & x \in \left[\frac{n-1}{2^k}, \frac{n}{2^k}\right] \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

We index over $k \in \mathbb{N}$, and for each k we index over $n = 1$ to 2^k. That is, for given k, f_n is the indicator function of the n-th dyadic interval.

Then

$$\|f_n\|_p = \left(\int_{[0,1]} |f_n(x)|^p dx\right)^{1/p} = (\text{length of the dyadic interval})^{1/p} \le 2^{-k/p}$$

Therefore, since each f_n has support of shrinking length, we get:

$$\|f_{n,k}\|_p \to 0 \quad \text{as } k \to \infty$$

but for each x, $f_{n,k}(x) = 1$ for infinitely many (n,k). so $f_n(x)$ does not converge to 0 for any $x \in [0,1]$.

Nur für Verrückte

(It's **really** not necessary to attempt these problems. Do not, under any circumstances, hand them in!)

1. Prove that the category of measurable spaces (see HW1) admits finite products, and that the product of $(X, \mathcal{A})$ and $(Y, \mathcal{B})$ equals $(X \times Y, \mathcal{A} \otimes \mathcal{B})$.
2. Now consider the category of measure spaces (see HW2). Consider two measure spaces $(X_i, \mathcal{A}_i, \mu_i)$, $i = 1, 2$, and set $X = X_1 \times X_2$, $\mathcal{A} = \mathcal{A}_1 \otimes \mathcal{A}_2$, and $\mu = \mu_1 \times \mu_2$.
   (a) Prove that the projection maps $X \to X_i$ are measurable, and that they are measure preserving iff $\mu_j(X_j) = 1$ for $j = 1, 2$. Thus $(X, \mathcal{A}, \mu)$ is *not* the categorical product of $(X_i, \mathcal{A}_i, \mu_i)$ in general.
   (b) Prove that even if $\mu_i(X_i) = 1$, the measure space $(X, \mathcal{A}, \mu)$ is *not* the categorical product of $(X_i, \mathcal{A}_i, \mu_i)$ in general. *Hint*: consider the case when the X_i consist of two elements, for example $X_i = \{\mathfrak{o}_i, \mathfrak{v}_i\}$.

HW 9 on signed measure

9.1 Three real Banach spaces and a fake one

(a) Let

$$\ell_0^\infty := \{a = (a_1, a_2, \cdots) \mid a_i \in \mathbb{R}, \lim_{n\to\infty} a_n = 0\}.$$

Prove that $(\ell_0^\infty, \|\cdot\|_\infty)$, where $\|a\|_\infty = \sup_n |a_n|$, is a Banach space.

(b) Let

$$C_b^0(\mathbb{R}) := \{f : \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R} \mid f \text{ is continuous and bounded}\}.$$

Prove that $(C_b^0(\mathbb{R}), \|\cdot\|_\infty)$, where $\|f\|_\infty = \sup_{x\in\mathbb{R}} |f(x)|$, is a Banach space.

(c) Let

$$C_0^0(\mathbb{R}) := \{f : \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R} \mid f \text{ is continuous}, \lim_{x\to\pm\infty} f(x) = 0\}.$$

Prove that $(C_0^0(\mathbb{R}), \|\cdot\|_\infty)$, where $\|f\|_\infty = \sup_{x\in\mathbb{R}} |f(x)|$, is a Banach space.

(d) Recall that

$$C_c^0(\mathbb{R}) = \{f : \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R} \mid f \text{ is continuous and } f = 0 \text{ outside a bounded set}\}.$$

Show that $(C_c^0(\mathbb{R}), \|\cdot\|_\infty)$, where $\|f\|_\infty = \sup_{x\in\mathbb{R}} |f(x)|$, is not a Banach space.

Proof of (a): Since we showed in class that

$$\ell^\infty = L^\infty(\mathbb{N}, \mathcal{P}(\mathbb{N}), \mu_{counting})$$

and L^∞ spaces are Banach, ℓ^∞ is Banach.

Thus it suffices to show that ℓ_0^∞ is closed in ℓ^∞, since a closed subset of a complete metric space is complete.

Let $(a^{(k)})_{k=1}^\infty$ be a sequence in ℓ_0^∞ converging in norm to $a \in \ell^\infty$, i.e.,

$$\|a^{(k)} - a\|_\infty \to 0$$

Let $\varepsilon > 0$.

Since $\|a^{(k)} - a\|_\infty \to 0$, there exists K such that for all $k \geq K$,

$$\|a^{(k)} - a\| = \sup_n |a_n^{(k)} - a_n| < \frac{\varepsilon}{2}$$

This implies that

$$\forall n, |a_n^{(K)} - a_n| < \varepsilon$$

Since $a^{(K)} \in \ell_0^\infty$, $a_n^{(K)} \to 0$ as $n \to \infty$. Thus there exists $N \in \mathbb{N}$ s.t. for all $n \geq N$,

$$|a_n^{(K)}| \leq \frac{\varepsilon}{2}$$

Then for all $n \geq N$, we have:

$$|a_n| \leq |a_n - a_n^{(K)}| + |a_n^{(K)}| < \varepsilon$$

This shows that

$$\lim_{n\to\infty} |a_n| < \epsilon$$

Since $\varepsilon > 0$ is arbitrary, this implies

$$\lim_{n\to\infty} a_n = 0$$

Hence $a \in \ell_0^\infty$. So ℓ_0^∞ is closed in ℓ^∞, thus itself Banach.

Proof of (b): Let $(f_n)_{n\in\mathbb{N}}$ be a Cauchy seq in $(C_b^0(\mathbb{R}), \|\cdot\|_\infty)$, then

$$\forall \varepsilon > 0, \exists N \in \mathbb{N} \;\; s.t. \|f_n - f_m\|_\infty = \sup_{x\in\mathbb{R}} |f_n(x) - f_m(x)| < \varepsilon$$

In particular, for each fixed $x \in \mathbb{R}$, $(f_n(x))_{n\in\mathbb{N}}$ is a Cauchy sequence in $\mathbb{R}$, hence converges (since $\mathbb{R}$ is complete). So we can define the pointwise limit:

$$f(x) := \lim_{n\to\infty} f_n(x)$$

Claim 1: $f_n \to f$ in $\|\cdot\|_\infty$.

Let $\varepsilon > 0$.

Since (f_n) is Cauchy in $\|\cdot\|_\infty$, there exists N such that:

$$\|f_n - f_m\|_\infty < \varepsilon, \quad \forall n, m \geq N$$

Fix $m \geq N$, and let $n \to \infty$. For each x, we get:

$$|f_n(x) - f_m(x)| < \varepsilon \;\; \forall n \implies \lim_{n\to\infty} |f_n(x) - f_m(x)| = |f(x) - f_m(x)| \leq \varepsilon$$

Since this is true for each $x \in \mathbb{R}$, we obtain:

$$\|f - f_m\|_\infty \leq \varepsilon, \quad \text{for all } m \geq N$$

Since $\varepsilon > 0$ is arbitrary, this shows that

$$\lim_{n\to\infty} \|f - f_n\|_\infty = 0$$

Claim 2: $f \in (C_b^0(\mathbb{R}), \|\cdot\|_\infty)$.

Since $\lim_{n\to\infty} \|f - f_n\|_\infty = 0$, it also implies that the convergence is uniform.

We know the uniform limit of continuous functions is continuous, so f is continuous. It remains to show f is bounded, and this directly follows from the uniform convergence. We take $\varepsilon = 1$. We have proved that there exists N s.t. for all $m \geq N$,

$$\|f - f_m\|_\infty \leq 1$$

Thus

$$\sup_{x\in\mathbb{R}} |f(x)| \leq \sup_{x\in\mathbb{R}} |f_N(x)| + 1$$

Since $f_n \in C_b^0(\mathbb{R})$), it is bounded, thus

$$\sup_{x\in\mathbb{R}} |f(x)| < \infty$$

showing that the limit function is bounded. This finishes the proof that $f \in C_b^0(\mathbb{R})$. Thus, every Cauchy seq in $(C_b^0(\mathbb{R}), \|\cdot\|_\infty)$ converges in $(C_b^0(\mathbb{R}), \|\cdot\|_\infty)$, i.e. it is Banach.

Proof of (c): Let $(f_n)_{n\in\mathbb{N}}$ be a Cauchy seq in $(C_0^0(\mathbb{R}), \|\cdot\|_\infty)$, then for each fixed $x \in \mathbb{R}$, $(f_n(x))_{n\in\mathbb{N}}$ is a Cauchy sequence in $\mathbb{R}$, so for the same reason as (b), we can define the pointwise limit:

$$f(x) := \lim_{n\to\infty} f_n(x)$$

And for the same reason as (b), we get

$$f_n \to f \text{ in } \|\cdot\|_\infty$$

which also implies that the pointwise convergence is uniform. Since each f_n is continuous, the uniform limit f is continuous.

Thus it suffices to show that $\lim_{x\to\pm\infty} f(x) = 0$.

Let $\epsilon > 0$. Since $f_n \to f$ uniformly, there exists N such that for all $n \geq N$, $\|f_n - f\|_\infty < \epsilon/2$. Also, since $f_N \in C_0^0(\mathbb{R})$, there exists $M > 0$ such that $|f_N(x)| < \epsilon/2$ for all $|x| > M$.

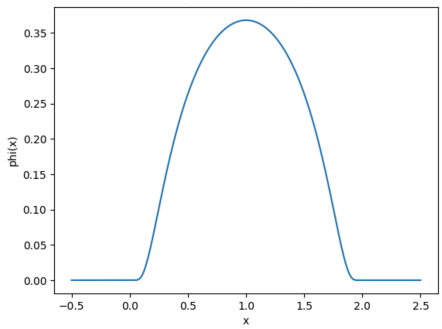
Then for $|x| > M$,

$$|f(x)| \leq |f(x) - f_N(x)| + |f_N(x)| < \epsilon/2 + \epsilon/2 < \epsilon$$

So $\lim_{x\to\pm\infty} f(x) = 0$, i.e., $f \in C_0^0(\mathbb{R})$. Thus, every Cauchy seq in $(C_0^0(\mathbb{R}), \|\cdot\|_\infty)$ converges in $(C_0^0(\mathbb{R}), \|\cdot\|_\infty)$, i.e. it is Banach.

Proof of (d): We consider a continuous (smooth actually) function $\phi : \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ with $\operatorname{supp}(\phi) = [0, 2]$ (here we take the closure):

$$\phi(x) := \begin{cases} \exp\Bigl(-\frac{1}{x\,(2-x)}\Bigr), & 0 < x < 2, \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$



This function reaches its maximum at $x = 1$,

$$\|\phi\|_\infty = \frac{1}{e}$$

For each integer $n \geq 1$, define

$$\phi_n(x) = \phi\bigl(x - n\bigr)$$

Then each ϕ_n is also continuous, and $\operatorname{supp}(\phi_n) = [n, n+2]$.

Consider the sequence $(S_N)_1^\infty$, defined as:

$$S_N(x) := \sum_{n=1}^{N} 2^{-n}\,\phi_n(x)$$

Then each $S_N \in C_c^0(\mathbb{R})$, since finite sum of continuous functions is also continuous, and $\operatorname{supp}(S_N) = [1, N+2]$, thus each $S_N \in C_c^0(\mathbb{R})$.

Claim: $(S_N)_1^\infty$ **is Cauchy in the sup norm.**

This is because for each (WLOG) $M > N \in \mathbb{N}$,

$$\begin{aligned}
\|S_M - S_N\|_\infty &= \Big\| \sum_{n=N+1}^{M} \frac{1}{2^n} \phi_n \Big\|_\infty \\
&\le \sum_{n=N+1}^{M} \frac{1}{2^n} \|\phi\|_\infty \\
&\le \sum_{n=N+1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{2^n} \|\phi\|_\infty \\
&= \sum_{n=N+1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{2^n e} = \frac{1}{2^N e} \xrightarrow{N\to\infty} 0
\end{aligned}$$

Thus for arbitrary $\varepsilon > 0$, exists $K \in \mathbb{N}$ s.t. for all $M, N \ge K$, $\|S_M - S_N\|_\infty < \varepsilon$. And by same reason as (b), (c), $(S_N)_1^\infty$ converges by $\|\cdot\|_\infty$ into its pointwise limit:

$$S(x) := \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} 2^{-n} \phi_n(x)$$

But $S(x)$ does not have compact support, $\operatorname{supp}(S) = [0, \infty)$. So $S \notin C_c^0(\mathbb{R})$. This serves as a counterexample showing that $C_c^0(\mathbb{R})$ is not Banach.

9.2 Jordania.

Let ν be a signed measure on $(X, \mathcal{A})$, and $E \in \mathcal{A}$. Prove the following statements:

(i) $\nu^+(E) = \sup\{\nu(F) \mid: F \in \mathcal{A}, F \subset E\}$, and $\nu^-(E) = -\inf\{\nu(F) \mid F \in \mathcal{A}, F \subset E\}$;

(ii) $|\nu|(E) = \sup\{\sum_{i=1}^N |\nu(E_i)| \mid N \in \mathbb{N},\ E = \bigcup_{i=1}^N E_i \text{ disjoint union}\}$;

(iii) $|\nu|(E) \ge |\nu(E)|$. In the case ν finite, it achieves equality iff E is positive or negative for ν.

Proof of (i): By the Hahn decomposition theorem, we can take a Hahn decomposition $X = P \sqcup N$ where

$$\nu(A) \ge 0 \quad \text{for all } A \subset P, \qquad \nu(B) \le 0 \quad \text{for all } B \subset N$$

Fix $E \in \mathcal{A}$. By Jordan decomposition we have

$$\nu^+(E) = \nu(E \cap P)$$

Fix $F \subset E$, we have:

$$F = (F \cap P) \sqcup (F \cap N)$$

Since $\nu(F \cap N) \le 0$, we have:

$$\nu(F) \le \nu\big(F \cap P\big) \ \le\ \nu\big(E \cap P\big) = \nu^+(E)$$

Since F is arbitrary, this shows:

$$\sup\{\nu(F) \mid F \subset E\} \le \nu^+(E)$$

On the other hand, taking $F = E \cap P \subset E$, we get

$$\nu(F) = \nu\big(E \cap P\big) = \nu^+(E)$$

Hence

$$\sup\{\nu(F) \mid F \subset E\} \ge \nu^+(E)$$

Combining both inequalities gives

$$\nu^+(E) = \sup\{\nu(F) \mid F \subset E\}$$

Similarly, since $\nu(F \cap P) \geq 0$ and $\nu(F) = \nu(F \cap P) + \nu\big(F \cap N\big)$, we have $\nu(F) \geq \nu\big(F \cap N\big)$. And Since $\nu\big(E \cap N\big) = \nu(F \cap N) + \nu((E \setminus F) \cap N)$ with $\nu((E \setminus F) \cap N) \leq 0$, we get $\nu\big(F \cap N\big) \geq \nu\big(E \cap N\big)$. Putting it together:

$$\nu(F) \geq \nu\big(F \cap N\big) \geq \nu\big(E \cap N\big) = -\nu^-(E)$$

Since F is arbitrary, this shows:

$$\inf\{\nu(F) \mid F \subset E\} \geq -\nu^-(E)$$

On the other hand, taking $F = E \cap N \subset E$, we get

$$\nu(F) = \nu\big(E \cap N\big) = -\nu^-(E)$$

Hence

$$\inf\{\nu(F) \mid F \subset E\} \leq -\nu^-(E)$$

Combining both inequalities gives

$$\nu^-(E) = -\inf\{\nu(F) \mid F \subset E\}$$

Proof of (ii): Let $E \in \mathcal{A}$. By def of total variation measure,

$$|\nu|(E) = \nu^+(E) + \nu^-(E)$$

One direction of the equality is easy. Take a Hahn decomposition $X = P \sqcup N$ where

$$\nu(A) \geq 0 \quad \text{for all } A \subset P, \qquad \nu(B) \leq 0 \quad \text{for all } B \subset N$$

Then by Jordan decomposition, we have:

$$\nu^+(E) = \nu(E \cap P), \quad \nu^-(E) = -\nu(E \cap N)$$

So by taking $E_1 := E \cap P$, $E_2 := E \cap N$, we have:

$$|\nu|(E) = \nu^+(E) + \nu^-(E) = \nu(E_1) + \nu(E_2)$$

This shows that

$$|\nu|(E) \leq \sup\Big\{\sum |\nu(E_i)|\Big\}$$

And for the other direction, for any disjoint measurable partition $E = \bigcup_{i=1}^N E_i$, we have

$$|\nu(E_i)| = \big|\nu^+(E_i) - \nu^-(E_i)\big| \leq \nu^+(E_i) + \nu^-(E_i) = |\nu|(E_i)$$

Therefore

$$\sum_{i=1}^N |\nu(E_i)| \leq \sum_{i=1}^N |\nu|(E_i) = |\nu|\Big(\bigcup_{i=1}^N E_i\Big) = |\nu|(E)$$

since $|\nu|$ is a p.m. and the E_i's are disjoint. Thus

$$\sup\Big\{\sum_{i=1}^N |\nu(E_i)|\Big\} \leq |\nu|(E)$$

Combining the two inequalities gives

$$|\nu|(E) = \sup\left\{\sum_{i=1}^{N}|\nu(E_i)| \;\middle|\; N \in \mathbb{N}, E = \bigcup_{i=1}^{N} E_i \text{ disjoint}\right\}$$

proving the statement.

Proof of (iii): Let $E \in \mathcal{A}$. The ineq $|\nu|(E) \geq |\nu(E)|$ follows from triangular ineq on $\mathbb{R}$:

$$|\nu(E)| = \left|\nu^+(E) - \nu^-(E)\right| \leq \nu^+(E) + \nu^-(E) = |\nu|(E)$$

Now we assume ν is finite (i.e. $|\nu|(X) < \infty$). The equality condition $|\nu(E)| = |\nu|(E)$ is detailedly:

$$\left|\nu^+(E) - \nu^-(E)\right| = \nu^+(E) + \nu^-(E)$$

Since $|\nu|(X) < \infty$, $\nu^+(E) < \infty$ and $\nu^-(E) < \infty$.

Case 1: $\nu^+(E) \geq \nu^-(E)$, then

$$\begin{aligned}\left|\nu^+(E) - \nu^-(E)\right| = \nu^+(E) + \nu^-(E) &\iff \nu^+(E) - \nu^-(E) = \nu^+(E) + \nu^-(E)\\ &\iff -\nu^-(E) = \nu^-(E)\\ &\iff \nu^-(E) = 0\\ &\iff E \subset P\end{aligned}$$

Case 2: $\nu^+(E) < \nu^-(E)$, then

$$\begin{aligned}\left|\nu^+(E) - \nu^-(E)\right| = \nu^+(E) + \nu^-(E) &\iff \nu^-(E) - \nu^+(E) = \nu^+(E) + \nu^-(E)\\ &\iff -\nu^+(E) = \nu^+(E)\\ &\iff \nu^+(E) = 0\\ &\iff E \subset N\end{aligned}$$

Therefore the equality condition implies that E must be positive or negative for ν; and in converse, if E is neither positive nor negative set, in either case it implies $|\nu(E)| \neq |\nu|(E)$, thus when ν finite, $|\nu(E)| = |\nu|(E)$ iff E is positive or negative for ν.

9.3 Signed integrals

Let ν be a signed measure on $(X, \mathcal{A})$.

(i) Prove that $\int g\, d|\nu| = \int g\, d\nu^+ + \int g\, d\nu^-$ for $g \in L^+(|\nu|)$ or $g \in L^1(|\nu|)$.

(ii) Define $L^1(\nu) = L^1(\nu^+) \cap L^1(\nu^-)$. Prove that $L^1(\nu) = L^1(|\nu|)$.

(iii) Define $\int f\, d\nu = \int f\, d\nu^+ - \int f\, d\nu^-$ for $f \in L^1(\nu)$. Prove that if $f \in L^1(\nu)$, then

$$\left|\int f\, d\nu\right| \leq \int |f|\, d|\nu|$$

(iv) Suppose that ν is a finite measure (i.e. $\nu^{\pm}(X) < \infty$.) Prove that if $E \in \mathcal{A}$, then

$$|\nu|(E) = \sup\left\{\left|\int_E f\, d\nu\right| \mid \|f\|_\infty \leq 1\right\}.$$

Proof of (i): Take a Hahn decomposition $X = P \sqcup N$.

Then by Jordan decomposition,

$$\nu^+(E) = \nu(E \cap P), \quad \nu^-(E) = -\nu(E \cap N), \quad \forall E \subset X$$

and therefore P is null set of ν^- and N is null set of ν^+. So on P, $|\nu| = \nu^+ + \nu^- = \nu^+$; on N, $|\nu| = \nu^+ + \nu^- = \nu^-$ Thus, suppose $g \in L^+(|\nu|)$,

$$\begin{aligned}\int g\, d|\nu| = \int_X g\, d|\nu| &= \int_P g\, d|\nu| + \int_N g\, d|\nu| \quad \text{since } X = P \sqcup N \\ &= \int_P g\, d\nu^+ + \int_N g\, d\nu^- \quad \text{since } |\nu| = \nu^+, \nu^- \text{ on } P, N \\ &= \int g\, d\nu^+ + \int g\, d\nu^- \quad \text{since } N, P \text{ is null for } \nu^+, \nu^-\end{aligned}$$

Suppose $g \in L^1(|\nu|)$, then

$$\begin{aligned}\int g\, d|\nu| = \int_X g\, d|\nu| &= \int_X g^+\, d|\nu| - \int_X g^-\, d|\nu| \quad \text{by def} \\ &= \left(\int_P g^+\, d\nu^+ + \int_N g^+\, d\nu^-\right) - \left(\int_P g^-\, d\nu^+ + \int_N g^-\, d\nu^-\right) \quad \text{since } X = P \sqcup N \\ &= (\int_P g^+\, d\nu^+ - \int_P g^-\, d\nu^+\Big) + \left(\int_N g^+\, d\nu^- - \int_N g^-\, d\nu^-\right) \\ &= \int_P g\, d\nu^+ + \int_N g\, d\nu^- \quad \text{since } g \in L^1(|\nu|) \\ &= \int g\, d\nu^+ + \int g\, d\nu^- \quad \text{since } N, P \text{ is null for } \nu^+, \nu^-\end{aligned}$$

This finishes the proof.

Proof of (ii): WTS: $L^1(\nu^+) \cap L^1(\nu^-) = L^1(|\nu|)$.

($\Rightarrow$): Suppose $f \in L^1(|\nu|)$, i.e. $\int |f|\, d|\nu| < \infty$.

Let ϕ be arbitrary positive-valued simple function:

$$\phi = \sum_{j=1}^{n} a_j \chi_{E_j}$$

then

$$\int \phi\, d|\nu| = \sum_{i=1}^{n} a_j |\nu|(E_j)$$

Since $\nu^-(E_j), \nu^+(E_j) \leq \nu^+(E_j) + \nu^-(E_j) = |\nu|(E_j)$ for each j, we have

$$\int \phi\, d\nu^+, \int \phi\, d\nu^- \leq \int \phi\, d|\nu|$$

Since ϕ is arbitrary, we have

$$\int |f|\, d\nu^+ = \sup\{\int \phi\, d\nu^+ : 0 \leq \phi \leq |f|, \phi \text{ simple}\} \leq \sup\{\int \phi\, d|\nu| : 0 \leq \phi \leq |f|, \phi \text{ simple}\} = \int |f|\, d|\nu|$$

Same for ν^-. This shows that

$$\int |f|\, d\nu^+, \int |f|\, d\nu^- \leq \int |f|\, d|\nu| < \infty$$

i.e. $f \in L^1(\nu^+)$ and $f \in L^1(\nu^-)$, so $f \in L^1(\nu^+) \cap L^1(\nu^-)$.

Thus

$$L^1(|\nu|) \subset L^1(\nu^+) \cap L^1(\nu^-)$$

($\Leftarrow$): Suppose $f \in L^1(\nu^+) \cap L^1(\nu^-)$, i.e.

$$\int |f|\, d\nu^+ < \infty, \quad \int |f|\, d\nu^- < \infty$$

Since $|f|$ is non-negative and measurable, we have $|f| \in L^+(|\nu|)$. Thus by (i) we have:

$$\int |f| \, d|\nu| = \int |f| \, d\nu^+ + \int |f| \, d\nu^- < \infty$$

So $f \in L^1(|\nu|)$.

This shows that:

$$L^1(\nu^+) \cap L^1(\nu^-) \subset L^1(|\nu|)$$

Combining both direction, we finished the proof that:

$$L^1(\nu^+) \cap L^1(\nu^-) = L^1(|\nu|)$$

Proof of (iii): Suppose $f \in L^1(\nu)$, then

$$\begin{aligned}
\left|\int f \, d\nu\right| &= \left|\int f \, d\nu^+ - \int f \, d\nu^-\right| && \text{by def} \\
&\leq \left|\int f \, d\nu^+\right| + \left|\int f \, d\nu^-\right| && \text{by tri ineq} \\
&\leq \int |f| \, d\nu^+ + \int |f| \, d\nu^- && \text{by property of } L^1 \text{ integration} \\
&= \int |f| \, d|\nu| && \text{from (i)}
\end{aligned}$$

Therefore,

$$\left|\int f \, d\nu\right| \leq \int |f| \, d|\nu|$$

Proof of (iv): Suppose that ν is a finite measure (i.e. $\nu^{\pm}(X) < \infty$), let $E \in \mathcal{A}$.

We denote:

$$S := \sup \left\{ \left| \int_E f \, d\nu \right| \,\middle|\, \|f\|_\infty \leq 1 \right\}$$

First we show $S \leq |\nu|(E)$:

For any bounded measurable f with $\|f\|_\infty \leq 1$,

$$\begin{aligned}
\left|\int_E f \, d\nu\right| &\leq \int_E |f| \, d|\nu| && \text{by (iii)} \\
&\leq \int_E 1 \, d|\nu| && \text{by linearity of integration} \\
&= |\nu|(E)
\end{aligned}$$

So by taking the supremum over such f, we get:

$$S \leq |\nu|(E)$$

Next we will show $|\nu|(E) \leq S$:

We take a Hahn decomposition, getting $X = P \sqcup N$ where

$$\nu^+(B) = \nu(P \cup B) \geq 0, \nu^-(B) = -\nu(P \cup B) \leq 0, \quad \text{for all } B \subset X$$

Then

$$|\nu|(E) = \nu^+(E) + \nu^-(E) = \nu(E \cap P) - \nu(E \cap N)$$

Now define:

$$f := \chi_P - \chi_N$$

Then f is measurable since P, N are measurable. And $\|f\|_\infty \le 1$ since $f(x) \in \{-1, 1\}\, \forall x \in X$ Compute:

$$\int_E f\, d\nu = \int_{E\cap P} 1\, d\nu - \int_{E\cap N} 1\, d\nu = \nu(E\cap P) - \nu(E\cap N) = \nu^+(E) + \nu^-(E) = |\nu|(E)$$

Thus

$$|\nu|(E) = \left|\int_E f\, d\nu\right| \le S$$

Combining both inequalities, we get:

$$|\nu|(E) = S$$

9.4 A space of measures on a measurable space

Let $(X, \mathcal{A})$ be a measurable space.

(a) Let λ, μ be finite *positive* measures on $(X, \mathcal{A})$. Let $\nu = \lambda - \mu$. Prove that

$$\nu^+(E) \le \lambda(E), \qquad \nu^-(E) \le \mu(E), \qquad |\nu|(E) \le \lambda(E) + \mu(E)$$

for every $E \in \mathcal{A}$.

(b) Let ν and κ be finite *signed* measures on $(X, \mathcal{A})$ (i.e. $\nu(E), \kappa(E) \in \mathbb{R}$ for all $E \in \mathcal{A}$). Show that

$$|\nu + \kappa|(E) \le |\nu|(E) + |\kappa|(E)$$

for every $E \in \mathcal{A}$.

(c) Let $\mathcal{M}$ be the collection of finite signed measure ν on $(X, \mathcal{A})$. For $\nu \in \mathcal{M}$, define

$$\|\nu\| = |\nu|(X)$$

Prove that $\|\cdot\|$ is a norm on $\mathcal{M}$ with an appropriate definition of the sum of two signed measures and the multiplication of a signed measure by a (real) scalar.

(d) Suppose $(X, \mathcal{A}) = (\mathbb{R}, \mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}))$. Compute $\|\delta_x - \delta_y\|$ for $x, y \in \mathbb{R}$.

Remark: the norm on $\mathcal{M}$ is called the *the total variation norm*.

Proof of (a):

Recall in problem 2 we get:

$$\nu^+(E) = \sup\{\nu(F) : F \subset E, F \in \mathcal{A}\}, \quad \nu^-(E) = -\inf\{\nu(F) : F \subset E, F \in \mathcal{A}\}$$

Claim 1: $\nu^+(E) \le \lambda(E)$**.**

Let $F \subset E$, $F \in \mathcal{A}$. Then:

$$\nu(F) = \lambda(F) - \mu(F) \le \lambda(F) \le \lambda(E)$$

since $F \subset E$ and λ is positive. Taking the sup over all such F, we get

$$\nu^+(E) = \sup_{F\subset E} \nu(F) \le \lambda(E)$$

Claim 2: $\nu^-(E) \le \mu(E)$**.**

Similarly as Claim 1, for any $F \subset E$, since λ and μ are p.m., we have

$$\nu(F) = \lambda(F) - \mu(F) \ge -\mu(F) \ge -\mu(E) \implies -\nu(F) \le \mu(E)$$

Taking the inf over $F \subset E$, we get

$$\nu^-(E) = -\inf_{F \subset E} \nu(F) \leq \mu(E)$$

Claim 3: $|\nu|(E) \leq \lambda(E) + \mu(E)$.

This is just combining the two ineqs:

$$|\nu|(E) = \nu^+(E) + \nu^-(E) \leq \lambda(E) + \mu(E)$$

Proof of (b):

Let $E \in \mathcal{A}$. WTS: $|\nu + \kappa|(E) \leq |\nu|(E) + |\kappa|(E)$.

Recall in problem 2 we showed that for a signed measure σ and a measurable set E , we have:

$$|\sigma|(E) = \sup \left\{ \sum_{i=1}^{n} |\sigma(E_i)| : E = \bigsqcup_{i=1}^{N} E_i \right\}$$

Let $\{E_i\}_{i=1}^n$ be any finite measurable partition of E. Then for each E_i:

$$|(\nu + \kappa)(E_i)| = |\nu(E_i) + \kappa(E_i)| \leq |\nu(E_i)| + |\kappa(E_i)| \quad \text{(by tri ineq on } \mathbb{R})$$

Summing over the partition, we have:

$$\sum_{i=1}^{n} |(\nu + \kappa)(E_i)| \leq \sum_{i=1}^{n} |\nu(E_i)| + \sum_{i=1}^{n} |\kappa(E_i)|$$

Now take the supremum over all such partitions of E:

$$\begin{aligned}
|\nu + \kappa|(E) &= \sup \left\{ \sum_{i=1}^{n} |(\nu + \kappa)(E_i)| : E = \bigsqcup_{i=1}^{N} E_i \right\} \\
&\leq \sup \left\{ \sum_{i=1}^{n} |\nu(E_i)| + \sum_{i=1}^{n} |\kappa(E_i)| : E = \bigsqcup_{i=1}^{N} E_i \right\} \\
&\leq \sup \left\{ \sum_{i=1}^{n} |\nu(E_i)| : E = \bigsqcup_{i=1}^{N} E_i \right\} + \sup \left\{ \sum_{i=1}^{n} |\kappa(E_i)| : E = \bigsqcup_{i=1}^{N} E_i \right\} \\
&= |\nu|(E) + |\kappa|(E)
\end{aligned}$$

Since measurable E is arbitrary, this finishes the proof.

Proof of (c):

$$\mathcal{M} := \{\text{all finite signed measures on } (X, \mathcal{A})\}$$

and for $\nu \in \mathcal{M}$, we define:

$$\|\nu\| := |\nu|(X)$$

WTS: $\|\cdot\|$ is a norm on $\mathcal{M}$.

1. **Positive Definiteness**:

   Let $\nu \in \mathcal{M}$. Since $|\nu|$ is a positive measure, $\|\nu\| = |\nu|(X) \geq 0$.

   Since $|\nu|$ is a positive measure, $\|\nu\| = |\nu|(X) \geq 0$.

   Suppose $|\nu|(X) = 0$, then X is a $|\nu|$-null set, so $|\nu|(E) = 0$ for all $E \in \mathcal{A}$. Thus $\nu = 0$.

   And suppose $\nu = 0$, then $|\nu| = 0$ also, so $|\nu|(X) = 0$.

   Thus, $\|\nu\| = 0$ iff $\nu = 0$. This finishes the proof of positive definiteness.

2. **Absolute Homogeneity**:

   Since for any measurable set E:

$$\begin{aligned}|a\nu|(E) &= \sup\left\{\sum_{i=1}^{n}|(a\nu)(E_i)| : E = \bigsqcup_{i=1}^{N} E_i\right\}\\ &= \sup\left\{\sum_{i=1}^{n}|a||\nu(E_i)| : E = \bigsqcup_{i=1}^{N} E_i\right\}\\ &= |a|\sup\left\{\sum_{i=1}^{n}|\nu(E_i)| : E = \bigsqcup_{i=1}^{N} E_i\right\}\\ &= |a|\cdot|\nu|(E)\end{aligned}$$

   We have:

$$\|a\nu\| = |a\nu|(X) = |a|\cdot|\nu|(X) = |a|\cdot\|\nu\|$$

   finishing the proof of absolute homogeneity.

3. **Triangle Inequality**:

   Recall we just proved in (b) that for any measurable E:

$$|\nu+\kappa|(E) \le |\nu|(E) + |\kappa|(E)$$

   Thus

$$\|\nu+\kappa\| = |\nu+\kappa|(X) \le |\nu|(X) + |\kappa|(X) = \|\nu\| + \|\kappa\|$$

   finishing the proof of triangle inequality.

So we can conclude that $\|\nu\| := |\nu|(X)$ defines a norm on $\mathcal{M}$, with the standard definitions of addition and scalar multiplication of signed measures.

Proof of (d)

Suppose $(X, \mathcal{A}) = (\mathbb{R}, \mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}))$. Compute $\|\delta_x - \delta_y\|$ for $x, y \in \mathbb{R}$.

Recall def: For any Borel set $A \subset \mathbb{R}$,

$$\delta_x(A) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } x \in A \\ 0 & \text{otherwise}\end{cases}$$

So we define the signed measure $\nu := \delta_x - \delta_y$ as:

$$\nu(A) = \delta_x(A) - \delta_y(A)$$

If $x = y$, then $\delta_x = \delta_y$, then $\nu = 0$, so $\|\nu\| = 0$. This is the trivial case. if $x \neq y$: We first compute the Jordan decomposition.

We know that $\nu^+(E) = \sup\{\nu(F) |: F \in \mathcal{A}, F \subset E\}$, and $\nu^-(E) = -\inf\{\nu(F) \mid F \in \mathcal{A}, F \subset E\}$. For any $E \ni x$, we have

$$\nu^+(E) = \nu(\{x\}) = 1$$

In other cases, we have:

$$\nu^+(E) = \nu(E \setminus \{y\}) = 0$$

For any $E \ni y$, we have

$$\nu^-(y) = -\nu(\{y\}) = 1$$

In other cases, we have:

$$\nu^-(E) = -\nu(E \setminus \{x\}) = 0$$

And we thus discover that:

$$\nu^+ = \delta_x, \quad \nu^- = \delta_y$$

So

$$\|\nu\| = |\nu|(\mathbb{R}) = \delta_x(\mathbb{R}) + \delta_y(\mathbb{R}) = 1 + 1 = 2$$

Thus we can conclude that

$$\|\nu\| = \begin{cases} 2 & \text{if } x \neq y \\ 0 & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

9.5 A Banach space of measures

Prove that the normed vector space $\mathcal{M}$ in the previous problem is in fact a Banach space.

Proof In problem 4 we have shown that on $(\mathcal{M}, \|\cdot\|)$ is a normed vector space, where

$$\mathcal{M} := \{\text{all finite signed measures on } (X, \mathcal{A})\}$$

and

$$\|\nu\| := |\nu|(X)$$

Now we prove that the NVM $(\mathcal{M}, \|\cdot\|)$ is complete, i.e. it is a Banach space.

Let (ν_n) be a Cauchy sequence in $\mathcal{M}$. We have

$$|\nu_n(B) - \nu_m(B)| = |(\nu_n - \nu_m)(B)| \leq \|\nu_n - \nu_m\| \quad \text{for all } B \in \mathcal{A}$$

In particular, $(\nu_n(B))_n$ is a Cauchy sequence for all $B \in \mathcal{A}$. For each $B \in \mathcal{A}$, this is a Cauchy seq in $\mathbb{R}$, thus converges. So we can get:

$$\nu(B) := \lim_n \nu_n(B)$$

as the pointwise limit (by a point we mean a set).

Claim 1: $\nu \in \mathcal{M}$.

Since for all n, $\nu_n(\varnothing) = 0$, we have:

$$\nu(\varnothing) := \lim_n \nu_n(\varnothing) = 0$$

For a countable disjoint union of measurable sets $E = \bigsqcup_{i=1}^{\infty} E_i$,

$$\lim_n \nu_n(E) = \lim_n \sum_i \nu_n(E_i)$$

is the limit of a finite sum of numerical sequences in $\mathbb{R}$. So we can exchange the order of taking limit and sum. Then we get:

$$\nu(E) = \lim_n \nu_n(E) = \lim_n \sum_i \nu_n(E_i) = \sum_i \lim_n \nu_n(E_i) = \sum_i \nu(E_i)$$

And notice, for each measurable set $B \in \mathcal{A}$, **since** $(\nu_n(B))_n$ **is a Cauchy sequence in** $\mathbb{R}$**, it is bounded**, thus does not admit $\infty, -\infty$ values. verifying that ν **is a valid signed measure.**
Also, this means that taking Hahn Decomposition $X = P \sqcup N$ by ν, we have

$$\nu^+(X) = \nu(P), \quad \nu^-(X) = -\nu(N)$$

Since $\nu(P), \nu(N)$ are bounded, we have: Thus

$$|\nu|(X) = \nu^+(X) + \nu^-(X) < \infty$$

This verifies that ν is a finite s.m.
Claim 2: $\nu_n \to \nu$ **in** $\|\cdot\|$**.** Fix $\varepsilon > 0$. There exists N such that $\|\nu_n - \nu_m\| < \varepsilon/2$ for all $m, n \geq N$. Thus for all $n \geq N$ we have:

$$|(\nu_n - \nu)(B)| = \lim_m |(\nu_n - \nu_m)(B)| \leq \varepsilon/2, \quad \forall B \in \mathcal{A}, \ \forall n \geq N$$

Notice that

$$\nu^+(B) = \sup\{\nu(C) \mid C \in \mathcal{A}, \ C \subset B\}$$

and

$$\nu^-(B) = -\inf\{\nu(C) \mid C \in \mathcal{A}, \ C \subset B\} = \sup\{-\nu(C) \mid C \in \mathcal{A}, \ C \subset B\}$$

It follows that

$$(\nu_n - \nu)^+(X) = \sup\{(\nu_n - \nu)(B) \mid B \in \mathcal{A}\} \leq \varepsilon/2, \quad \forall n \geq N$$

Similarly,

$$(\nu_n - \nu)^-(X) = \sup\{-(\nu_n - \nu)(B) \mid B \in \mathcal{A}\} \leq \varepsilon/2, \quad \forall n \geq N$$

Thus

$$|\nu_n - \nu|(X) = (\nu_n - \nu)^+(X) + (\nu_n - \nu)^-(X) \leq \varepsilon$$

This holds for all $n \geq N$. And since $\varepsilon > 0$ is arbitrary, this proves that

$$\lim_{n \to \infty} \|\nu_n - \nu\| = 0$$

As a result, $\nu_n \to \nu$ in $\|\cdot\|$, completeing the proof.

Nur für Verrückte

(It's **really** not necessary to attempt these problems. Do not, under any circumstances, hand them in!) Does there exist a signed Borel measure ν on $\mathbb{R}$ with the property that for every $\alpha \in \mathbb{R}$ there exists a Borel set $E \subset \mathbb{R}$ with $\nu(E) = \alpha$.

HW 10 on LRN Theorem and complex measure

(Note: For this homework I applied for an one-day extension since I met with some emergent problem with my bank and rent payment.)

10.1 Formulas for the total variation

Let ν be a complex measure on a measurable space $(X, \mathcal{A})$. Prove that, for any $E \in \mathcal{A}$:

$$\begin{aligned}|\nu|(E) &= \sup\{\sum_{j=1}^{n} |\nu(E_j)| \mid n \in \mathbb{N}, E_1 \dots E_n \text{ disjoint}, \ E = \bigcup_{j=1}^{n} E_j\}\\ &= \sup\{\sum_{j=1}^{\infty} |\nu(E_j)| \mid E_1, E_2, \dots \text{disjoint}, \ E = \bigcup_{j=1}^{\infty} E_j\}\\ &= \sup\{|\int_E f \, d\nu| \mid f\colon X \to \mathbb{C} \text{ measurable}, |f| \leq 1\}.\end{aligned}$$

Proof Take some positive measure μ s.t. $\nu \ll \mu$ (e.g. $\mu := |\operatorname{Re}\nu| + |\operatorname{Im}\nu|$), then by RN Thm there exists μ-unique RN derivative f, and $|\nu|$ can be defined by

$$d|\nu| := |f| \, d\mu$$

Now we denote:

$$\begin{aligned}\mu_1(E) &:= \sup\{\sum_{j=1}^{n} |\nu(E_j)| \mid n \in \mathbb{N}, E_1 \dots E_n \text{ disjoint}, \ E = \bigcup_{j=1}^{n} E_j\}\\ \mu_2(E) &:= \sup\{\sum_{j=1}^{\infty} |\nu(E_j)| \mid E_1, E_2, \dots \text{disjoint}, \ E = \bigcup_{j=1}^{\infty} E_j\}\\ \mu_3(E) &:= \sup\{|\int_E f \, d\nu| \mid f\colon X \to \mathbb{C} \text{ measurable}, |f| \leq 1\}.\end{aligned}$$

We will prove the equality by showing that $\mu_1 \leq \mu_2 \leq |\nu|(E) \leq \mu_3 \leq \mu_1$.

Claim 1: $\mu_1 \leq \mu_2$**.**

Proof: This is trivial since for each finite disjoint segmentation $E = \bigsqcup_{j=1}^{n} E_j$ of E can be made into a countable segmentation of E, by taking all $E_N = \varnothing$ for $N \geq n+1$. So every value included in $\{\sum_{j=1}^{n} |\nu(E_j)| \mid E = \bigsqcup_{j=1}^{n} E_j\}$ is also in $\{\sum_{j=1}^{\infty} |\nu(E_j)| \mid E = \bigsqcup_{j=1}^{\infty} E_j\}$. Thus taking sup, we have the ineq.

Claim 2: $\mu_2 \leq |\nu| \leq \mu_3$**.**

Since $\nu \ll |\nu|$ (Folland prop 3.13), by complex RN Thm we have have

$$f := \frac{d\nu}{d|\nu|} \in L^1(|\nu|)$$

Notice that f **have absolute value** 1**,** $|\nu|$**-a.e.** (Folland prop 3.13)

Suppose $E = \sqcup_1^\infty E_j$, we have:

$$\begin{aligned}
\sum_{j=1}^{\infty} |\nu(E_j)| \le \sum_{j=1}^{\infty} |\nu|(E_j) & & \text{by property of total variation measure} \\
= |\nu|(E) = \int_E 1\, d|\nu| & & \text{by ctbl disjoint additivity} \\
= \int_E |f|^2 d|\nu| = \int_E \bar{f} f\, d|\nu| & & \text{since } f \text{ have absolute value } 1\ \nu\text{-a.e.} \\
= \int_E \bar{f} \frac{d\nu}{d|\nu|} d|\nu| & &
\end{aligned}$$

To confirm this equal to $\int \bar{f}\, d\nu$, we extend Folland prop 3.9 to the complex case.

Proposition 10.1

For complex measure ν and σ-finite positive measure μ s.t. $\nu \ll \mu$, if $g \in L^1(\nu)$, then

$$g\left(\frac{d\nu}{d\mu}\right) \in L^1(\mu), \quad \int g\, d\nu = \int g\left(\frac{d\nu}{d\mu}\right) d\mu$$

And the proof just follows from the finite signed-measure case, applied both to im part and re part.

$$\begin{aligned}
\int g\, d\nu &= \int g\, d(\operatorname{Re}\nu) + i \int g\, d(\operatorname{Im}\nu) \\
&= \int g\left(\frac{d(\operatorname{Re}\nu)}{d\mu}\right) d\mu + i \int g\left(\frac{d(\operatorname{Im}\nu)}{d\mu}\right) d\mu \\
&= \int g\left(\operatorname{Re}\frac{d\nu}{d\mu} + i \operatorname{Im}\frac{d\nu}{d\mu}\right) d\mu \\
&= \int g\left(\frac{d\nu}{d\mu}\right) d\mu
\end{aligned}$$

Now we back to Claim 2, since $f, \bar{f} \in L^1(\nu)$, we have:

$$\begin{aligned}
\sum_{j=1}^{\infty} |\nu(E_j)| &\le |\nu|(E) \\
&= \int_E \bar{f} \frac{d\nu}{d|\nu|} d|\nu| \\
&= \int_E \bar{f}\, d\nu \\
&\le \left| \int_E \bar{f} d\nu \right|
\end{aligned}$$

Since $|\bar{f}| \le 1$ (in ν-a.e. sense), this shows that every element in $\{\sum_{j=1}^{\infty} |\nu(E_j)| \mid E = \bigsqcup_{j=1}^{\infty} E_j\}$ is less then or equal to $|\nu|(E)|$, and $|\nu|(E)|$ is less then some element in $\{|\int_E f\, d\nu| \mid \text{measurable } |f| \le 1\}$, proves that $\mu_2 \le |\nu| \le \mu_3$.

Claim 3: $\mu_3 \le \mu_1$**.**

For arbitrary simple function $\phi := \sum_1^n c_k \chi_{E_k}$ where $|c_k| \le 1$ for all k, E_i s are disjoint and $\bigcup_{i=1}^n E_i = E$. We have

$$\begin{aligned}\left|\int_E \phi d\nu\right| &\leq \sum_{k=1}^{n}\left|c_k \int_{E_k} \chi_{E_k} d\nu\right| \\ &= \sum_{k=1}^{n} |c_k| \left|\nu\left(E_k\right)\right| \\ &\leq \sum_{k=1}^{n} \left|\nu\left(E_k\right)\right| \\ &\leq \mu_1(E)\end{aligned}$$

Now we consider the general case: any measurable f.
Fix arbitrary measurable f s.t. $|f| \leq 1$, since it is measurable, we can choose seq of simple functions $(\phi_n)_1^\infty$ that approximate f pointwisely from below.

$$\lim_{n\to\infty} \phi_n = f$$

with

$$0 \leq |\phi_1| \leq |\phi_2| \leq \cdots \leq |f|$$

Then $|f|$ as a dominating function for $(|\phi_n|)_n$, **by DCT** we obtain:

$$\int_E f\, d(\operatorname{Re}\nu) = \lim_{n\to\infty} \int_E \phi_n\, d(\operatorname{Re}\nu)$$

and

$$\int_E f\, d(\operatorname{Im}\nu) = \lim_{n\to\infty} \int_E \phi_n\, d(\operatorname{Im}\nu)$$

Thus

$$\begin{aligned}\int_E f\, d\nu &= \int_E f\, d(\operatorname{Re}\nu) + i \int_E f\, d(\operatorname{Im}\nu) \\ &= \lim_{n\to\infty}\left(\int_E \phi_n\, d(\operatorname{Re}\nu) + i\int_E \phi_n\, d(\operatorname{Im}\nu)\right) \\ &= \lim_{n\to\infty}\int_E \phi_n d\nu\end{aligned}$$

Since for each ϕ_n, we have $0 \leq |\phi_n(x)| \leq |f(x)| \leq 1$ for a.e. $x \in E$, we can apply the ineq we obtained that

$$\left|\int_E \phi_n\, d\nu\right| \leq \mu_1(E)$$

for each n. Thus taking limit we get:

$$\left|\int_E f\, d\nu\right| \leq \mu_1(E)$$

Taking supremum over f, proves that $\mu_3(E) \leq \mu_1(E)$.
Thus since we have shown $\mu_1 \leq \mu_2 \leq |\nu| \leq \mu_3 \leq \mu_1$, every inequality above is an equality, i.e.

$$\mu_1 = \mu_2 = \mu_3 = |\nu|$$

finishing the proof.

10.2 Equivalent conditions

Let ν be a complex measure on a measurable space $(X, \mathcal{A})$.

10.2.1 $\nu(X) = |\nu|(X) \iff \nu = |\nu| \iff \nu$ positive

(i) $\nu(X) = |\nu|(X)$;

(ii) ν is a (finite) positive measure;

(iii) $\nu = |\nu|$.

Proof **(ii) $\implies$ (iii):** If ν is positive then $\nu^- = 0$, so $\nu = |\nu| = \nu^+$.

(iii) $\implies$ (i): Trivially true by taking $E = X$.

(i) $\implies$ (ii): Take some positive measure μ s.t. $\nu \ll \mu$ (e.g. $\mu := |\operatorname{Re}\nu| + |\operatorname{Im}\nu|$), then by RN Thm there exists μ-unique RN derivative f, and $|\nu|$ can be defined by

$$d|\nu| := |f|\,d\mu$$

Then by def

$$\int f\,d\mu = \int |f|\,d\mu, \quad i.e. \quad \int \operatorname{Re} f\,d\mu + i\int \operatorname{Im} f\,d\mu = \int |f|\,d\mu$$

Since the right hand side is real, we have:

$$\int (|f| - \operatorname{Re} f)\,d\mu = 0$$

Note that, $|f| - \operatorname{Re} f$ is always nonnegative, so this implies that $\operatorname{Re} f = |f|$ μ-a.e.

Thus $\operatorname{Im} f = 0$ μ-a.e., so $f = |f|$ is real and positive μ-a.e. Thus

$$\nu(E) = \int_E f\,d\mu \in \mathbb{R}_+, \quad \forall E \in \mathcal{A}$$

finishing the proof that ν is a positive measure.

10.2.2 $|\nu(X)| = |\nu|(X) \iff \nu = \lambda|\nu|$ for some $|\lambda| = 1$

Prove that the following two conditions are equivalent:

(i) $|\nu(X)| = |\nu|(X)$;

(ii) there exists a complex number λ with $|\lambda| = 1$ such that $\nu = \lambda|\nu|$.

Proof **(i) $\implies$ (ii):** Since $\nu \ll |\nu|$, by complex RN Thm we have RN derivative

$$h := \frac{d\nu}{d|\nu|} \in L^1(|\nu|)$$

Notice that h **have absolute value** 1**,** $|\nu|$**-a.e.**

Then by def of RN derivative we have

$$\nu(X) = \int_X h d|\nu|$$

Thus

$$|\nu(X)| = \left|\int_X h d|\nu|\right| \leq \int_X |h| d|\nu| = \int_X 1 d|\nu| = |\nu|(X)$$

Since we have $|\nu(X)| = |\nu|(X)$, it implie that:

$$\left|\int_X h d|\nu|\right| = \int_X |h| d|\nu|$$

Claim: h is constant $|\nu|$-a.e.

We first prove a lemma:

Lemma 10.1

Let μ be a finite positive measure.

For measurable function $f : X \to \mathbb{C}$, if $|f| = k$ a.e. for some nonzero constant k and

$$\left| \int f\, d\mu \right| = \int |f|\, d\mu$$

then f must be a.e. constant.

Proof of Lemma: Set:

$$c := \frac{\int f d\mu}{|\int f d\mu|}$$

Then $|c| = 1$, and we consider:

$$\int f d\mu = c \left| \int f d\mu \right| = c \int |f| d\mu$$

Define $g(x) := \bar{c} f(x)$, so:

$$\int g\, d\mu = \bar{c} \int f\, d\mu = \bar{c}c \int |f|\, d\mu = \int |f|\, d\mu$$

Notice $\int |f|\, d\mu \in \mathbb{R}_+$ and

$$\int g\, d\mu = \int \operatorname{Re} g\, d\mu + i \int \operatorname{Im} g\, d\mu \in \mathbb{C}$$

Thus

$$\int \operatorname{Re} g\, d\mu = \int |g|\, d\mu = \int |f|\, d\mu \implies \int (\operatorname{Re} g - |g|)\, d\mu = 0$$

Since by def:

$$0 \leq \operatorname{Re} g \leq |g|$$

We must have

$$\operatorname{Re} g = |g| \quad a.e.$$

This proves that g is a.e. real. And also since $|g| = |f| = k$ a.e., g **is then constant** k **a.e.**

Therefore, f **is constant** $\frac{k}{c}$ **a.e.**

Now we go back to the proof of the original statement. By our Lemma we get:

$$h = \frac{|\int h\, d\mu|}{\int h\, d\mu} \quad \text{constant for } |\nu|\text{-a.e. } x$$

Therefore,

$$\nu = \frac{|\int h\, d\mu|}{\int h\, d\mu} |\nu|$$

This finishes the proof of (i) $\implies$ (ii).

(ii) $\implies$ (i): This direction is trivial. Since $\nu = \lambda|\nu|$, we have

$$|\nu(X)| = |\lambda||\nu|(X) = 1|\nu|(X) = |\nu|(X)$$

10.2.3 a serious identity

Prove that the following one condition is equivalent:

(i) $X = X$.

Proof I believe $X \subset X$ and $X \subset X$, thus $X = X$.

10.3 A complex Banach space of measures

Let $(X, \mathcal{A})$ be a measurable space. Prove that the set $\mathcal{M}$ of complex measures on $(X, \mathcal{A})$ is a complex Banach space, with norm given by $\|\nu\| := |\nu|(X)$.

Proof **Claim 1: $\mathcal{M}$ is a complex vector space**, with addition operation defined by the addition of two complex measures, and scalar multiplication defined by scaling a complex measure by a complex number.

Proof of Claim 1: For $\nu, \mu \in \mathcal{M}$, and $\alpha \in \mathbb{C}$, define:

- $(\nu + \mu)(E) := \nu(E) + \mu(E)$ for all $E \in \mathcal{A}$
- $(\alpha\nu)(E) := \alpha \cdot \nu(E)$ for all $E \in \mathcal{A}$.

Then: $(\nu + \mu)(\varnothing) = 0 + 0 = 0, (\alpha\nu)(\varnothing) = \alpha 0 = 0$.

Also, $\nu + \mu$ and $\alpha\nu$ are both countably additive, since sum and scalar multiples preserve this property: for $E = \bigsqcup_{j=1}^{\infty} E_j$ with each $E_j \in \mathcal{A}$, we have:

$$(\nu + \mu)(\bigsqcup_{j=1}^{\infty} E_j) = \nu(\bigsqcup_{j=1}^{\infty} E_j) + \mu(\bigsqcup_{j=1}^{\infty} E_j) = \nu(E) + \nu(E) = (\nu + \mu)(E)$$

and

$$(\alpha\nu)(\bigsqcup_{j=1}^{\infty} E_j) = \alpha \cdot \nu(\bigsqcup_{j=1}^{\infty} E_j) = \alpha\nu(E)$$

So they are also complex measures, showing that $\mathcal{M}$ is closed under addition and scalar multiplication, thus a complex vector space.

Claim 2: total variation $\|\nu\| := |\nu(X)|$ defines a norm on $\mathcal{M}$.

Proof of Claim 2: To verify this is a norm, we check the norm requirements:

- **Nonnegative**: $\|\nu\| \geq 0$, and $\|\nu\| = 0 \iff \nu = 0$

  Proof: $\|\nu\| \geq 0$ follows from that $|\nu|$ is a p.m.

  Since we know $\nu \ll |\nu|$, if $|\nu|(X) = 0$ then X is a null set of $|\nu|$, and thus is a null set for ν, so $\nu = 0$;

  Conversely, if $\nu = 0$ then

  $$\|\nu\| := |\nu|(X) = \sup\{\sum_{j=1}^{n} |\nu(E_j)| : X = \bigsqcup_{j=1}^{n} E_j\} = \sup\{0\} = 0$$

  finishing the proof that $\|\nu\| = 0 \iff \nu = 0$
- **Homogeneity**: $\|\alpha\nu\| = |\alpha| \cdot \|\nu\|$

Proof:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\|\alpha\nu\| := |\alpha\nu|(X) &= \sup\{\sum_{j=1}^{n} |\alpha\nu(E_j)| : X = \bigsqcup_{j=1}^{n} E_j\} \\
&= |\alpha| \sup\{\sum_{j=1}^{n} |\nu(E_j)| : X = \bigsqcup_{j=1}^{n} E_j\} \\
&= |\alpha||\nu|(X) = |\alpha|\|\nu\|
\end{aligned}
$$

- **Triangle inequality**: $\|\nu + \mu\| \leq \|\nu\| + \|\mu\|$

  Proof:

$$
\begin{aligned}
|\nu + \kappa|(X) &= \sup\left\{\sum_{i=1}^{n} |(\nu+\kappa)(E_i)| : X = \bigsqcup_{i=1}^{N} E_i\right\} \\
&\leq \sup\left\{\sum_{i=1}^{n} (|\nu(E_i)| + |\kappa(E_i)|) : X = \bigsqcup_{i=1}^{N} E_i\right\} && \text{by tri ineq in } \mathbb{R} \\
&= \sup\left\{\sum_{i=1}^{n} |\nu(E_i)| + \sum_{i=1}^{n} |\kappa(E_i)| : X = \bigsqcup_{i=1}^{N} E_i\right\} \\
&\leq \sup\left\{\sum_{i=1}^{n} |\nu(E_i)| : X = \bigsqcup_{i=1}^{N} E_i\right\} + \sup\left\{\sum_{i=1}^{n} |\kappa(E_i)| : X = \bigsqcup_{i=1}^{N} E_i\right\} \\
&= |\nu|(X) + |\kappa|(X)
\end{aligned}
$$

Here we have finished the proof of $(\mathcal{M}, \|\cdot\|)$ being a normed $\mathbb{C}$-vector space.

Claim 3: $(\mathcal{M}, \|\cdot\|)$ **is complete (thus Banach space)**

Proof: Let (ν_n) be a Cauchy sequence in $\mathcal{M}$. We have

$$
|\nu_n(B) - \nu_m(B)| = |(\nu_n - \nu_m)(B)| \leq |(\nu_n - \nu_m)(X)| = \|\nu_n - \nu_m\| \quad \text{for all } B \in \mathcal{A}
$$

In particular, $(\nu_n(B))_n$ is a Cauchy sequence for all $B \in \mathcal{A}$. For each $B \in \mathcal{A}$, this is a Cauchy seq in $\mathbb{C}$, thus converges. So we can get:

$$
\nu(B) := \lim_n \nu_n(B)
$$

as the pointwise limit (by a point we mean a set).

Claim 3.1: $\nu \in \mathcal{M}$.

Since for all n, $\nu_n(\varnothing) = 0$, we have:

$$
\nu(\varnothing) := \lim_n \nu_n(\varnothing) = 0
$$

For a countable disjoint union of measurable sets $E = \bigsqcup_{i=1}^{\infty} E_i$,

$$
\nu(E) = \lim_n \nu_n(E) = \lim_n \sum_i \nu_n(E_i)
$$

We know by property of total variation measure that for each n we have:

$$
\sum_i |\nu_n(E_i)| < |\nu_n|(X) = \|\nu_n\| < M
$$

for some uniform bound M for each n, since $\|\nu_n\|$ is a Cauchy seq in $\mathbb{C}$. Thus we can exchange the order of taking limit and sum. Then we get:

$$\nu(E) = \lim_n \nu_n(E) = \lim_n \sum_i \nu_n(E_i) = \sum_i \lim_n \nu_n(E_i) = \sum_i \nu(E_i)$$

verifying the countable disjoint additivity.

And notice, as we have mentioned, for each measurable set $E \in \mathcal{A}$, since $(\nu_n(E))_n$ is a Cauchy sequence in $\mathbb{C}$, **it is bounded**, verifying that ν **is a valid complex measure.**

Claim 3.2: $\nu_n \to \nu$ **in** $\|\cdot\|$**.**

Fix $\epsilon > 0$.

By Cauchy in $\|\cdot\|$, there exists $N \in \mathbb{N}$ s.t. for all $m, n \geq N$, we have

$$\|\nu_m - \nu_n\| = |\nu_m - \nu_n|(X) < \epsilon$$

Fix $n \geq N$, and consider the sequence ν_m. Then $\nu_m \to \nu$ pointwise implies $\nu_n - \nu_m \to \nu_n - \nu$ **pointwise.** Thus

$$\|\nu_n - \nu\| = |\nu_n - \nu|(X) \leq \liminf_{m\to\infty} |\nu_n - \nu_m|(X) < \epsilon$$

Since $\epsilon > 0$ is arbitrary, this shows that, $\|\nu_n - \nu\| \to 0$ as $n \to \infty$, proving the convergence is in norm.

Now we conclude that $(\mathcal{M}, \|\cdot\|)$ is a Banach space.

10.4 Positivity

Let ν_1, ν_2 be complex measures on a measurable space $(X, \mathcal{A})$ such that $\|\nu_1 + \nu_2\| = \|\nu_1\| + \|\nu_2\|$. Is it true that there exists a nonzero constant $a \in \mathbb{C}$ such that $a\nu_1$ and $a\nu_2$ are both positive measures?

Sol. No, not necessarily.

Proof Consider $X := \{m, n\}$

Define ν_1, ν_2 by atoms:

$$\nu_1(\{m\}) = \nu_2(\{m\}) = 1, \quad \nu_1(\{n\}) = \nu_2(\{n\}) = -1$$

Then

$$\|\nu_1 + \nu_2\| = \|2\nu_1\| = |2\nu_1|(X) = 4 = \|\nu_1\| + \|\nu_2\|$$

But there is no nonzero constant $a \in \mathbb{C}$ such that $a\nu_1$ and $a\nu_2$ are both positive measures.

This is because for any nonzero constant a scaled on ν_1: **if** a **real, then it either flip, or preserve the sign of** $\nu_1(\{m\})$ **and** $\nu_1(\{n\})$**, where there is always one positive number and one negative number between them; if** a **complex, then make the two numbers complex.**

In both case, ν_1 cannot become a positive measure. And since ν_2 is defined the same as ν_1, same for it. Therefore it can never become positive measure by scaling a nonzero constant.

10.5 Averaging

Let $(X, \mathcal{A}, \mu)$ be a finite measure space (i.e. a measure space such that $\mu(X) < \infty$). Let $\mathcal{B} \subset \mathcal{A}$ be a sub-σ-algebra, and set $\nu := \mu|_{\mathcal{B}}$. Thus $(X, \mathcal{B}, \nu)$ is also a finite measure space.

(a) Prove that if $f\colon X \to \mathbb{C}$ is $\mathcal{B}$-measurable, then f is $\mathcal{A}$-measurable. Is the converse true?

(b) Suppose that $f \in L^1(\mu)$. Prove that there exists a $\mathcal{B}$-measurable function $g \in L^1(\nu)$ such that $\int_E f\, d\mu = \int_E g\, d\nu$ for all $E \in \mathcal{B}$. Also prove that any two such functions g must agree outside a set of ν-measure zero.

(c) Construct g explicitly in the case when $X = \{1, 2, 3, 4\}$, $\mathcal{A} = \mathcal{P}(X)$, $\mu(\{i\}) = 1/4$ for $i \in X$, and $\mathcal{B} = \{\emptyset, \{1, 2\}, \{3, 4\}, X\}$. Thus, given the four complex numbers $f(i)$, $1 \le i \le 4$, you should find the four complex numbers $g(i)$, $1 \le i \le 4$.

Hint: use the Radon–Nikodym Theorem. *Remark*: if μ is a probability measure, then we can view g as the conditional expectation of (the random variable) f with respect to the σ-algebra $\mathcal{B}$.

Proof of (a): Suppose $f : X \to \mathbb{C}$ is $\mathcal{B}$-measurable, then for any Borel set $B \subset \mathbb{C}$, $f^{-1}(B) \in \mathcal{B} \subset \mathcal{A}$, so f is $\mathcal{A}$ -measurable.

The converse is not true.

Consider $X = \{0, 1, 2, 3\}, A := \mathcal{P}(X), \mathcal{B} := \{\varnothing, X\}$.

Consider $f : x \mapsto x$ from X to $\mathbb{R}$.

f is $\mathcal{A}$-measurable since $\mathcal{A}$ is the power set, containing all subsets of X.

But $f^{-1}(\{0\}) = \{0\} \notin \mathcal{B}$. Thus f is not $\mathcal{B}$-measurable.

Proof of (b): Let $\nu := \mu|_{\mathcal{B}}$, and define a signed measure on $\mathcal{B}$ by:

$$\lambda(E) := \int_E f d\mu, \quad E \in \mathcal{B}$$

Then $\lambda \ll \nu$, since $\nu(E) = \mu(E) = 0 \implies \lambda(E) = 0$.

By Radon-Nikodym Thm, there exists a $\mathcal{B}$-measurable function $g \in L^1(\nu)$ such that

$$\lambda(E) = \int_E g\, d\nu \quad \text{for all } E \in \mathcal{B}$$

Then

$$\int_E f\, d\mu = \int_E g\, d\nu, \quad \forall E \in \mathcal{B}$$

Suppose g_1, g_2 are both such functions, then

$$\int_E (g_1 - g_2)\, d\nu = 0 \quad \forall E \in \mathcal{B}$$

Define

$$G^+ := \{g_1 - g_2 > 0\}, G^- := \{g_1 - g_2 < 0\}$$

These two sets are in $\mathcal{B}$ since g_1, g_2 are $\mathcal{B}$-measurable. Then we have:

$$\int_{G^+} (g_1 - g_2)\, d\nu = \int_{G^-} (g_1 - g_2)\, d\nu = 0$$

Since on G^+ we have $g_1 - g_2 > 0$,

$$\int_{G^+} (g_1 - g_2)\, d\nu = 0 \implies \int_{G^+} |g_1 - g_2|\, d\nu = 0 \implies g_1 = g_2 \ \nu\text{-a.e. on } G^+ \implies \nu(G^+) = 0$$

Similarly, since on G^- we have $g_1 - g_2 < 0$,

$$\int_{G^-} (g_1 - g_2)\, d\nu = 0 \implies -\int_{G^-} |g_1 - g_2|\, d\nu = 0 \implies g_1 = g_2 \ \nu\text{-a.e. on } G^+ \implies \nu(G^-) = 0$$

Thus

$$\nu\{g_1 \neq g_2\} = \nu(G^+) + \nu(G^-) = 0$$

This finishes the proof.

Sol. of (c): Given:

- $X = \{1,2,3,4\}$
- $\mathcal{A} = \mathcal{P}(X)$
- $\mu(\{i\}) = 1/4$ for each i
- $\mathcal{B} = \{\emptyset, \{1,2\}, \{3,4\}, X\}$

Suppose we have: $f : X \to \mathbb{C}$, so $f(i) \in \mathbb{C}$ for $i = 1,2,3,4$. We want to find: $g(i) \in \mathbb{C}, i = 1,2,3,4$, such that g is $\mathcal{B}$-measurable and

$$\int_E f\,d\mu = \int_E g\,d\nu \quad \text{for all } E \in \mathcal{B}$$

Notice that $\mathcal{B} = \{\emptyset, \{1,2\}, \{3,4\}, X\}$, we must set $g(1) = g(2)$ and $g(3) = g(4)$, this is because, suppose if we set $g(1) \neq g(2)$, then it will happen that

$$1 \in g^{-1}(g(1)) \not\ni 2$$

No set in $\mathcal{B}$ satisfy this condition, thus $g^{-1}(g(1)) \notin \mathcal{B}$, contradicts that g is $\mathcal{B}$-measurable.
Thus we set

$$g(1) = g(2) = a, \quad g(3) = g(4) = b$$

We have:

$$\int_{\{1,2\}} g\,d\nu = \int_{\{1,2\}} f\,d\nu = f(1)\mu(\{1\}) + f(2)\mu(\{2\}) = \frac{f(1)+f(2)}{4}$$

and

$$\int_{\{3,4\}} g\,d\nu = \int_{\{1,2\}} f\,d\nu = f(3)\mu(\{3\}) + f(4)\mu(\{4\}) = \frac{f(3)+f(4)}{4}$$

while on the other hand

$$\int_{\{1,2\}} g\,d\nu = \frac{g(1)+g(2)}{4} = \frac{a}{2}, \quad \int_{\{3,4\}} g\,d\nu = \frac{g(3)+g(4)}{4} = \frac{b}{2}$$

Thus g is defined by:

$$g(1) = g(2) = \frac{f(1)+f(2)}{2}, \quad g(3) = g(4) = \frac{f(3)+f(4)}{2}$$

Thus what g expressses: is the conditonal expectation of f on $\{1,2\}, \{3,4\}$.
(Therefore it can be generalized: given any sub σ-algebra $\mathcal{B} \subset \mathcal{A}$, there exists a $\mu|_{\mathcal{B}}$-unique $\mathcal{B}$ measurable function $g \in L^1(\mu|_{\mathcal{B}})$, that is the conditional expectation

$$g = \mathbb{E}[f \mid \mathcal{B}]$$

s.t. for $B \in \mathcal{B}$,

$$\int_B f d\mu = \int_B \mathbb{E}[f \mid \mathcal{B}]\,d\mu$$

it gives the average of f on sets in $\mathcal{B}$.)

Nur für Verrückte

(It's **really** not necessary to attempt these problems. Do not, under any circumstances, hand them in!) To any measure space $(X, \mathcal{A})$ we can associate a new measure space $(Y, \mathcal{B})$, where Y is the Banach space of complex measures on $(X, \mathcal{A})$, and $\mathcal{B}$ is the Borel σ-algebra on Y.

(a) Does this operation define a functor from the category of measurable spaces to itself. Is this functor (if well defined) full? Is it faithful? Is it essentially surjective?

(b) Does the operation above admit any nontrivial fixed points (up to isomorphism)?

HW 11 on regular Borel measure and functions of bounded variation

11.1 Measurability of densities of measures

Suppose μ is a regular (positive) Borel measure on $\mathbb{R}^n$.

(a) Prove that the functions $\overline{f}\colon \mathbb{R}^n \to [0,+\infty]$ and $\underline{f}\colon \mathbb{R}^n \to [0,+\infty]$ defined by

$$\overline{f}(x) := \limsup_{r\to 0+} \frac{\mu(B(x,r))}{m(B(x,r))}, \quad \text{and} \quad \underline{f}(x) := \liminf_{r\to 0+} \frac{\mu(B(x,r))}{m(B(x,r))}$$

where m denotes Lebesgue measure, are Borel measurable.

(b) Prove that the set

$$A = \{x \in \mathbb{R}^n \mid \text{ the limit } \lim_{r\to 0+} \frac{\mu(B(x,r))}{m(B(x,r))} \text{ exists in } [0,+\infty])\}$$

is Borel measurable.

(c) Give an example where $A \neq \mathbb{R}^n$.

Hint: we are taking the limsup over an uncountable set, so you probably need to use some properties of the functions $r \mapsto \mu(B(x,r))$ and $r \mapsto m(B(x,r))$, in addition to properties of $x \mapsto \mu(B(x,r))$ and $x \mapsto m(B(x,r))$.

Proof of (a): We prove a lemma:

Lemma 11.1

For regular positive Borel measure μ on $\mathbb{R}^n$, fixing $r > 0$, $x \mapsto \mu(B(x,r))$ is Borel measurable. ♡

Proof of Lemma: We recall

$$\mu(B(x,r)) = \int \chi_{B(x,r)}\, d\mu = \int \chi_{B(x,r)}(y)\, d\mu(y)$$

We define

$$f(x,y) = \chi_{B(x,r)}(y)$$

which is a function from $\mathbb{R}^n \times \mathbb{R}^n \to \mathbb{R}$, and takes value between 0 and 1.

Thus for $a \geq 1$,

$$f^{-1}((a,\infty)) = \varnothing \in \mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}^n) \otimes \mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}^n)$$

for $a < 0$,

$$f^{-1}((a,\infty)) = f^{-1}(\{0,1\}) = \mathbb{R}^n \times \mathbb{R}^n \in \mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}^n) \otimes \mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}^n)$$

For $0 \leq a < 1$, $f^{-1}((a,\infty)) = f^{-1}(\{1\})$. Note this set is:

$$f^{-1}((a,\infty)) = \{(x,y) \in \mathbb{R}^n \times \mathbb{R}^n : y \in B(x,r)\} = \{(x,y) \in \mathbb{R}^n \times \mathbb{R}^n : \|x-y\| < r\}$$

Since $g : (x,y) \mapsto \|x-y\|_2$ is continuous function, and

$$f^{-1}((a,\infty)) = \{(x,y) \in \mathbb{R}^n \times \mathbb{R}^n : \|x-y\| < r\} = g^{-1}(r)$$

is open, since it is preimage of an open set, under a continuous function.

Thus
$$f^{-1}((a,\infty)) \in \mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}^{2n}) = \mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}^n) \otimes \mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}^n)$$

Thus f is Borel measurable function, and since it is nonnegative, $f \in L^+(\mathbb{R}^{2n})$, thus by **Tonelli's Theorem**,
$$x \mapsto \int f_x(y)\, d\mu(y) = \mu(B(x,r)) \quad \text{is Borel measurable}$$
finishing the proof of Lemma.

Define for $r > 0$
$$f_r(x) := \frac{\mu(B\,(x,r))}{m(B\,(x,r))}$$

Notice that for each r, $m(B(x,r)) = c_n r^n > 0$ is constant regardless of x, so f_k **is Borel measurable** as a product of a Boreal measurable function and a constant.

So
$$\bar{f}(x) = \limsup_{r\to 0^+} f_r(x) = \lim_{\epsilon>0} \sup_{0<r<\epsilon} f_r(x)$$

For fixed $\epsilon > 0$, we define $h_\epsilon(x) := \sup_{0<r<\epsilon} f_r(x)$, then for $a \in \mathbb{R}$, we have
$$h_\epsilon((a,\infty)) = \bigcup_{0<r<\epsilon} f_r((a,\infty)) = \bigcup_{0<r<\epsilon, r\in\mathbb{Q}} f_r((a,\infty))$$
is Bore measurable, Thus h_ϵ is a Borel measurable function, then
$$\bar{f} = \lim_{\epsilon>0} h_\epsilon = \lim_{n\to\infty} h_{\frac{1}{n}}$$
is a Borel measurable function as limit of a seq of Borel measurable functions. Same trick is applied to $\underline{f}$. We set $g_\epsilon(x) := \inf_{0<r<\epsilon} f_r(x)$ and have $\underline{f}(x) = \lim_{n\to\infty} g_{\frac{1}{n}}$ is Borel measurable, finishing the proof.

Proof of (b):
$$\begin{aligned} A &:= \{x \in \mathbb{R}^n : \text{the limit } \lim_{r\to 0+} \frac{\mu(B(x,r))}{m(B(x,r))} \text{ exists in } [0,+\infty])\} \\ &= \{x \in \mathbb{R}^n : \bar{f}(x) = \underline{f}(x)\} \end{aligned}$$

Notice:

Lemma 11.2

if $(X, \mathcal{A})$ is a measurable space; $f, g : X \to \mathbb{R}$ are $(\mathcal{A}, \mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}))$ -measurable functions, then
$$F(x) := (f(x), g(x)) \colon X \to \mathbb{R}^2$$
is a $(\mathcal{A}, \mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}^2))$-measurable function.

♡

Proof of Lemma: We have shown in hw8 that, f is an product measurable function if $f^{-1}(B_1 \times B_2)$ is measurable for each measurable rectangle $B_1 \times B_2$.

And for measurable rectangle $U \times V \subset \mathbb{R}^2$, we have:
$$F^{-1}(U \times V) = f^{-1}(U) \cap g^{-1}(V) \in \mathcal{A}$$
proving the lemma.

And back to the original statement, we define:
$$F(x) = (\bar{f}(x), \underline{f}(x))$$

Then we notice that

$$A = \{x \in \mathbb{R}^n : \bar{f}(x) = \underline{f}(x)\} = F^{-1}(\{(x,x)|x \in \mathbb{R}\})$$

Since the diagonal $\{(x,x)|x \in \mathbb{R}\}$ is a closed set, it is a Borel set. And by lemma, F is a Borel measurable function, implying that A is Borel measurable.

Example 11.1 of (c): Consider

$$I := \{0\} \cup \bigcup_{j=0}^{\infty} [\frac{2}{3} \cdot \frac{1}{2^j}, \frac{1}{2^j}]$$

Set

$$g := \chi_I, \quad \mu(E) := \int_E g\, dm$$

Then we look at $x = 0$, we have:

$$\frac{\mu(B(0,r))}{m(B(0,r))} = \frac{m(B(0,r) \cap I)}{m(B(0,r))}$$

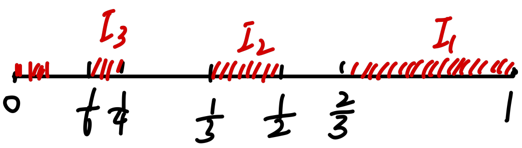
So

$$\lim_{r \to 0+} \frac{\mu(B(0,r))}{m(B(0,r))} = \lim_{r \to 0+} \frac{m(I \cap B(x,r))}{m(B(x,r))}$$

is exactly the density of I at 0, and we have shown in class that this limit does not exist, in the sense that its limsup is not equal to its liminf, i.e.

$$\limsup_{r \to 0+} \frac{m(I \cap B(x,r))}{m(B(x,r))} =: \overline{f}(x) \neq \underline{f}(x) := \liminf_{r \to 0+} \frac{m(I \cap B(x,r))}{m(B(x,r))}$$

Here we explain it in detailed:



If we take $r_k = \frac{1}{2^k}$ for $k \in \mathbb{N}$, we have:

$$B(0, r_k) = (-r_k, r_k) = \left(-\frac{1}{2^k}, \frac{1}{2^k}\right)$$

Then for each k,

$$m(I \cap B(0, r_k) = \sum_{j=k}^{\infty} \frac{1}{3} \cdot \frac{1}{2^j} = \frac{1}{3} \cdot \sum_{j=k}^{\infty} \frac{1}{2^j} = \frac{1}{3} \cdot \frac{1}{2^{k-1}}, \quad m(B(0, r_k)) = 2r_k = \frac{2}{2^k}$$

So for each k,

$$\frac{\mu(B(0,r_k))}{m(B(0,r_k))} = \frac{1}{3}$$

so we have:

$$\overline{f}(0) \geq \frac{1}{3}$$

But if we take $r_k = \frac{2}{3} \cdot \frac{1}{2^k}$, then for each k,

$$m(I \cap B(0, r_k)) = \sum_{j=k+1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{3} \cdot \frac{1}{2^j} = \frac{1}{3} \cdot \sum_{j=k+1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{2^j} = \frac{1}{3} \cdot \frac{1}{2^k}, \quad m(B(0, r_k)) = 2r_k = \frac{2}{2^k}$$

So for each k,

$$\frac{\mu(B(0,r_k))}{m(B(0,r_k))}=\frac{1}{6}$$

so we have:

$$\underline{f}(0)\leq\frac{1}{6}$$

Proving that

$$\overline{f}(0)\neq\underline{f}(0)$$

This serves as an counterexample of $A\neq\mathbb{R}^n$ ($n=1$ here)

11.2 Totally and regularly Lebesgue

(a) Let ν be a regular complex or finite signed Borel measure on $\mathbb{R}^n$, and let $\nu=\lambda+\rho$ be its Lebesgue decomposition with respect to Lebesgue measure m, so that $\lambda\perp m$ and $\rho\ll m$. Prove that the Lebesgue decomposition of the total variation measure $|\nu|$ with respect to m is given by $|\nu|=|\lambda|+|\rho|$. In other words, prove that $|\nu|=|\lambda|+|\rho|$, $|\lambda|\perp m$, and $|\rho|\ll m$.

(b) Let μ_1 and μ_2 be positive, mutually singular Borel measures on $\mathbb{R}^n$. Prove that $\mu_1+\mu_2$ is regular iff μ_1 and μ_2 are both regular.

Remark: these results were used the the proof of Theorem 3.22 in Folland. Please don't use any results from §7.

Proof **of (a):** Recall that for two complex measures λ,ρ, we define they are mutually singular if:

$$\lambda\perp\rho\quad\Longleftrightarrow\quad\lambda_r\perp\rho_r,\quad\lambda_r\perp\rho_i,\quad\lambda_i\perp\rho_r,\quad\lambda_i\perp\rho_i$$

We first show an equivalent form of it, for further use.

Lemma 11.3

For two complex measures λ,ρ

$$\lambda\perp\rho\quad\Longleftrightarrow\quad\exists A\in\mathcal{A}\ \text{ s.t. }\ |\lambda|(A^c)=0\text{ and }|\rho|(A)=0\quad\Longleftrightarrow\quad|\lambda|\perp|\rho|$$

♡

Proof of the lemma: The second equivalence follows from definition (since total variation measure is positive), and the backward direction of the first equivalence follows from that the null set of the total variation measure is also the null set for original complex measure (thus null set for the positive and imaginary part).

For the forward direction of the first equivalence,

$$\begin{aligned}\lambda_a\perp\rho_b&\implies\exists A_{ab}\in\mathcal{A}:A_{ab}\text{ is null set for }\rho_b\text{ and }A_{ab}^c\text{ is null set for }\lambda_a\\&\implies\exists A_{ab}\in\mathcal{A}:|\lambda_a|\left(A_{ab}^c\right)=0,|\rho_b|\left(A_{ab}\right)=0\end{aligned}$$

Define:

$$A:=\Big(A_{rr}\cap A_{ri}\Big)\bigcup\Big(A_{ir}\cap A_{ii}\Big)\in\mathcal{A}$$

Since $A_{rr}\cap A_{ri}$ is a null set for ρ_r,ρ_i, thus a null set for $|\rho|$. And $(A_{rr}\cap A_{ri})^c=A_{rr}^c\cup A_{ri}^c$. Since these two are both null set for λ_r and union of null sets is null set, $(A_{rr}\cap A_{ri})^c$ is also a null set for λ_r.

Similarly, $A_{ir}\cap A_{ii}$ is a null set for $|\rho|$ and $(A_{ir}\cap A_{ii})^c$ is a null set for λ_i.

Thus, A is a null set for $|\rho|$, and $A^c=\left(A_{rr}\cap A_{ri}\right)^c\bigcap\left(A_{ir}\cap A_{ii}\right)^c$ is a null set for both λ_r and λ_i, thus a null set for λ.

This finishes the construction of A, proving our lemma. Now we can apply the equivalent conditions of $\lambda \perp \rho$ for positive, signed and complex measures.

Now we prove this statement which immediately implies what we want:

Proposition 11.1

If complex measure λ and ρ on the same measurable space are mutually singular, then

$$|\lambda + \rho| = |\lambda| + |\rho|$$

Proof of Proposition: Since $\lambda \perp \rho$, there exists a measurable set $A \subseteq X$ such that:

$$|\lambda|\left(A^c\right) = 0 \quad \text{and} \quad |\rho|(A) = 0$$

Let $\nu := \lambda + \rho$. Let $E \in \mathcal{A}$. Then

$$\begin{aligned}
|\nu|(E) = |\nu|\big((E \cap A) \sqcup (E \cap A^c)\big) &= |\nu|(E \cap A) + |\nu|(E \cap A^c) && (11.1)\\
&= |\lambda + \rho|(E \cap A) + |\lambda + \rho|(E \cap A^c) && (11.2)\\
&= |\lambda|(E \cap A) + |\rho|(E \cap A^c) \qquad \text{since } \lambda = 0 \text{ on } A^c \text{ and } \rho = 0 \text{ on } A && (11.3)\\
&= |\lambda|(E) + |\rho|(E) \qquad \text{since } |\lambda| \text{ is } 0 \text{ on } E \cap A^c,\ |\rho| \text{ is } 0 \text{ on } E \cap A && (11.4)
\end{aligned}$$

finishing the proof the the proposition.

Now we look back at the original statement: For Lebesgue decomposition $\nu = \lambda + \rho$, we have $\lambda \perp m$ and $\rho \ll m$. $\lambda \perp m$ implies that there exists a measurable set $A \subseteq X$ such that:

$$|\lambda|(A^c) = 0 \quad \text{and} \quad m(A) = 0$$

Since $\rho \ll m$, null sets of m are also null sets of ρ, thus $|\rho|(A) = 0$. Thus we have

$$\lambda \perp \rho$$

By our just proved proposition we have:

$$|\nu| = |\lambda + \rho| = |\lambda| + |\rho|$$

And it also follows from our lemma that

$$\lambda \perp m \implies |\lambda| \perp m$$

and $|\rho| \ll m$ is trivial, since $|\rho|$ and ρ have the same null sets.

This finishes the proof that: **if Lebesgue decomposition of ν is $\nu = \lambda + \rho$, then Lebesgue decomposition of the total variation measure $|\nu|$ with respect to m is given by $|\nu| = |\lambda| + |\rho|$.**

Proof **of (b): First we show ($\implies$:) if μ_1 and μ_2 are both regular then $\mu_1 + \mu_2$ is regular.**

Let A be a Borel set. Since μ_1 and μ_2 are regular, we have:

$$\mu_1(A) = \inf_{A \subset U} \mu_1(U) = \sup_{K \subset A} \mu_1(K), \quad \mu_2(A) = \inf_{A \subset U} \mu_2(U) = \sup_{K \subset A} \mu_2(K)$$

Set $\mu = \mu_1 + \mu_2$, then

$$\mu(A) = \inf_{A \subset U} (\mu(U)) = \inf_{A \subset U} (\mu_1(U) + \mu_2(U)) \geq \inf_{A \subset U} \mu_1(U) + \inf_{A \subset U} \mu_2(U) = \mu_1(A) + \mu_2(A)$$

Also on the other direction,

$$\mu(A) = \sup_{K\subset A}(\mu(K)) = \sup_{K\subset A}\mu_1(K) + \mu_2(K)) \leq \sup_{K\subset A}\mu_1(K) + \sup_{K\subset A}\mu_2(K) = \mu_1(A) + \mu_2(A)$$

Combining these two ineq chains, all inequalities is indeed equality. Thus we have

$$\mu(A) = \inf_{A\subset U}(\mu(U)) = \sup_{K\subset A}(\mu(K)) = \mu_1(A) + \mu_2(A)$$

The first two equalities shows regularities, and the last equality shows finiteness. This finishes the proof of forward direction.

Next we show: ($\Longleftarrow$:) if $\mu_1 + \mu_2$ is regular then μ_1 and μ_2 are both regular.

Let A be a Borel set.

First, suppose A is compact. Then $(\mu_1 + \mu_2)(K) < \infty$. Notice, since μ_1, μ_2 are positive measures, $\mu_1 + \mu_2 \geq \mu_1, \mu_2$, thus we sure have

$$\mu_1(A), \mu_2(A) < \infty$$

This shows the **local finiteness** of μ_1, μ_2. It **remains to show the outer regularity** of μ_1, μ_2. (Note: local finiteness $\Longrightarrow$ outer regularity is reached using tools in Ch7, so we still need to show outer regularity here; for local finiteness + outer regularity $\Longrightarrow$ inner regularity, it have similar steps as Thm 1.18, so it is done.)

Since $\mu_1 \perp \mu_2$, there exists measurable $E \subset \mathbb{R}^n$ s.t.

$$E \text{ null for } \mu_1, \quad E^c \text{ null for } \mu_2$$

By outer regularity of $\mu_1 + \mu_2$, we can construct a seq of open sets $U_k \supset A$ s.t.

$$(\mu_1 + \mu_2)(U_k) < (\mu_1 + \mu_2)(A) + \frac{1}{2^k}$$

Thus we have

$$\lim_{k\to\infty}(\mu_1 + \mu_2)(U_k) = (\mu_1 + \mu_2)(A)$$

And notice that, for each k,

$$\begin{aligned}(\mu_1 + \mu_2)(U_k) &= (\mu_1 + \mu_2)(U_k \cap E) + (\mu_1 + \mu_2)(U_k \cap E^c) \\ &= \mu_1(U_k \cap E^c) + \mu_2(U_k \cap E) && \text{since } E \text{ null for } \mu_1,\ E^c \text{ null for } \mu_2\end{aligned}$$

And for A, similarly we have:

$$(\mu_1 + \mu_2)(A) = \mu_1(A \cap E^c) + \mu_2(A \cap E)$$

Since $U_k \supset A$, we have $U_k \cap E \supset A \cap E$, thus $\mu_1(U_k \cap E^c) \geq \mu_1(A \cap E^c)$, and similarly $\mu_2(U_k \cap E) \geq \mu_2(A \cap E)$. Thus

$$\begin{aligned}&(\mu_2 + \mu_2)(U_k) - (\mu_2 + \mu_2)(A) \\ =\ &\mu_1(U_k \cap E^c) + \mu_2(U_k \cap E) - (\mu_1(A \cap E^c) + \mu_2(A \cap E)) \\ =\ &\mu_1(U_k \cap E^c) - \mu_1(A \cap E^c) + (\mu_2(U_k \cap E) - \mu_2(A \cap E)) \\ \geq\ &\mu_1(U_k \cap E^c) - \mu_1(A \cap E^c) && (\text{since } \mu_2(U_k \cap E) - \mu_2(A \cap E) \geq 0) \\ =\ &\mu_1(U_k \cap E^c) + \mu_1(U_k \cap E) - \mu_1(A \cap E^c) - \mu_1(A \cap E) && (\text{since } \mu_1(U_k \cap E), \mu_2(A \cap E) = 0) \\ =\ &\mu_1(U_k) - \mu_1(A) \geq 0\end{aligned}$$

Therefore

$$(\mu_1+\mu_2)(U_k) \overset{k\to\infty}{\searrow} (\mu_1+\mu_2)(A) \implies \mu_1(U_k) \overset{k\to\infty}{\searrow} \mu_1(A)$$

Since $U_k \supset A$ for each k, this shows the outer regularity:

$$\mu_1(A) = \inf_{U \text{ open } \supset A} \mu_1(U)$$

And dually, through exact same steps we can get:

$$\mu_2(U_k) \overset{k\to\infty}{\searrow} \mu_2(A), \quad \mu_2(A) = \inf_{U \text{ open } \supset A} \mu_2(U)$$

finishing the proof.

11.3 A convergence problem

Let $f \in L^1(\mathbb{R})$. For $n \in \mathbb{N}$, define $f_n \colon \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ as follows. For $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ and $x \in [\frac{k}{n}, \frac{k+1}{n})$, set

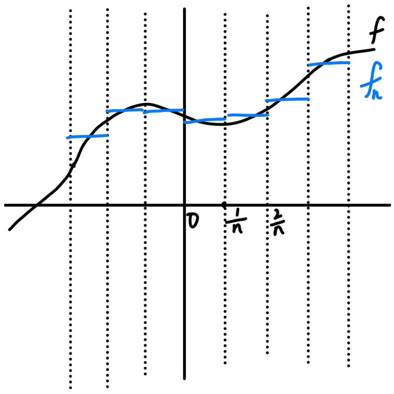
$$f_n(x) := n \int_{\frac{k}{n}}^{\frac{k+1}{n}} f(t)\, dt$$

(a) Prove that $f_n \to f$ a.e.

(b) Prove that $f_n \to f$ in L^1.

Hint: for (a), use the Lebesgue differentiability theorem; for (b) you may want to approximate f by a nice function.

Proof of (a):



$$f_n(x) = n \int_{\frac{k}{n}}^{\frac{k+1}{n}} f(t)\, dt = \frac{1}{1/n} \int_{I_{n,k}} f(t)\, dt = \frac{1}{m(I_{n,k})} \int_{I_{n,k}} f(t)\, dt$$

Thus $f_n(x)$ is the average of f over the interval $I_{n,k} := \left[\frac{k}{n}, \frac{k+1}{n}\right)$, where $x \in I_{n,k}$.

Fixing $x \in \mathbb{R}$, for each n we set $E_n(x) := I_{n,k}$ for $I_{n,k}$ s.t. $x \in I_{n,k}$. Notice that for each n,

$$\bigsqcup_k I_{n,k} = \mathbb{R}$$

so this E_n is well-defined.

And for each E_n, we have

$$E_n(x) = \left[\frac{k}{n}, \frac{k+1}{n}\right) \subset \left(x - \frac{2}{n}, x + \frac{2}{n}\right) = B(x, \frac{2}{n})$$

And

$$m(E_n(x)) = \frac{1}{n} = \frac{1}{4} m\Big(B(x, \frac{2}{n})\Big)$$

This shows that $E_n(x)$ **nicely shrinks to x as $n \to \infty$.** Then by LDT, we have

$$\lim_{n\to\infty} f_n(x) = \lim_{n\to\infty} \frac{1}{m(E_n(x))} \int_{E_n(x)} f(t)\,dt = f(x)$$

for m-a.e. x.

This finishes the proof.

Proof of (b): WTS:

$$\lim_{n\to\infty} \|f_n - f\|_1 = \int |f_n(x) - f(x)|\,dx = 0$$

Since $f \in L^1(\mathbb{R})$, we can select $\phi \in C_c^0(\mathbb{R})$ a ctn compactly supported function (e.g., can take bump function) such that

$$\|f - \phi\|_1 < \varepsilon/3$$

Now define ϕ_n by averaging ϕ over the same intervals:

$$\phi_n(x) := n \int_{k/n}^{(k+1)/n} \phi(t)\,dt = \frac{1}{m(I_{n,k})} \int_{I_{n,k}} \phi(t)\,dt \quad \text{, for } x \in \left[\frac{k}{n}, \frac{k+1}{n}\right)$$

Then by tri eq on $L^1(m)$,

$$\|f_n - f\|_1 \le \|f_n - \phi_n\|_1 + \|\phi_n - \phi\|_1 + \|\phi - f\|_1$$

First, $\|\phi - f\|_1 < \varepsilon/3$ by construction. Next, fixing n, k, we write the value of $f_n(x)$ over the interval $I_{n,k} := \left[\frac{k}{n}, \frac{k+1}{n}\right)$ as $f_{n,k}$, and value of $\phi_n(x)$ over the interval $I_{n,k} := \left[\frac{k}{n}, \frac{k+1}{n}\right)$ as $\phi_{n,k}$. Then for each n, k

$$\begin{aligned}
\|f_n|_{I_{n,k}} - \phi_n|_{I_{n,k}}\|_1 &= \int_{I_{n,k}} |f_{n,k} - \phi_{n,k}|\,dx \\
&= \frac{1}{n}|f_{n,k} - \phi_{n,k}| \\
&= \frac{1}{n} \cdot n \left| \int_{I_{n,k}} (f(t) - \phi(t))\,dt \right| \\
&= \left| \int_{I_{n,k}} (f(t) - \phi(t))\,dt \right|
\end{aligned}$$

Since $f_n - \phi_n = \sum_{k\in\mathbb{Z}} f_n|_{I_{n,k}} - \phi_n|_{I_{n,k}}$, by Minkowski's ineq we then have:

$$\begin{aligned}
\|f_n - \phi_n\| &\le \sum_{k\in\mathbb{Z}} \|f_n|_{I_{n,k}} - \phi_n|_{I_{n,k}}\|_1 \\
&= \sum_{k\in\mathbb{Z}} \left| \int_{I_{n,k}} (f(t) - \phi(t))\,dt \right| \\
&\le \sum_{k\in\mathbb{Z}} \int_{I_{n,k}} |f(t) - \phi(t)|\,dt \\
&= \int |f(t) - \phi(t)|\,dt = \|f - \phi\|_1 < \frac{\epsilon}{3}
\end{aligned}$$

This shows that, for every $n \in \mathbb{N}$, we all have $\|f_n - \phi_n\| < \frac{\epsilon}{3}$.

And finally for $\phi_n - \phi$, since $\phi \in C_c^0(\mathbb{R}) \subset L^1(\mathbb{R})$, by (a) we already have $\phi_n \to \phi$ a.e.; and, since ϕ have compact support, say K with $m(K) < \infty$ and it is continuous on the compact support, it is uniformly continuous and bounded. Say $|\phi| < M$ for some $M > 0$.

Then the function $g = M$ on K and $g = 0$ on K^c can serve as a dominating function for ϕ_n, with $\int g =$

$M \cdot m(K) < \infty$. Then by DCT, we have: $\varphi_n \to \varphi$ in L^1.
So for some $N \in \mathbb{N}$, $\|\phi_n - \phi\|_1 < \epsilon/3$ for all $n \geq N$.
Therefore for all $n \geq N$, we have:

$$\|f_n - f\|_1 \leq \|f_n - \phi_n\|_1 + \|\phi_n - \phi\|_1 + \|\phi - f\|_1 < \epsilon$$

This finishes the proof that

$$\lim_{n\to\infty} \|f_n - f\|_1 = 0$$

11.4 Oscillations

(a) Define $F\colon \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ by $F(x) = x \sin \frac{1}{x}$ for $x \neq 0$ and $F(0) = 1$. Prove that if $I = [a, b] \subset \mathbb{R}$ is a compact interval, so that $-\infty < a < b < \infty$, then $F \in \mathrm{BV}(I)$ iff $0 \notin I$.

(b) Define $F\colon \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ by $F(x) = x^2 \sin \frac{1}{x^2}$ for $x \neq 0$ and $F(0) = 0$. Prove that F is differentiable everywhere (including at $x = 0$) but that $F \notin \mathrm{BV}([-1, 1])$.

Proof of (a):

We first verify ($\implies$): if $0 \notin I$ then $F \in BV(I)$.

We differentiate $F(x) = x\sin(1/x)$ for $x \neq 0$:

$$F'(x) = \frac{d}{dx}\left(x \cdot \sin\left(\frac{1}{x}\right)\right) = \sin\left(\frac{1}{x}\right) + x \cdot \cos\left(\frac{1}{x}\right) \cdot \left(-\frac{1}{x^2}\right) = \sin\left(\frac{1}{x}\right) - \frac{1}{x}\cos\left(\frac{1}{x}\right)$$

WLOG suppose $a > 0$, then on $[a, b]$ we have:

$$0 \leq |F'| \leq 1 + \frac{1}{a}$$

Then for arbitrary division of $[a, b]$, say $a = x_0 \leq \cdots \leq x_n = b$, for all j we have:

$$|F(x_j) - F(x_{j-1})| \leq (1 + \frac{1}{a})(x_j - x_{j-1})$$

Thus

$$\sum_{j=1}^{n} |F(x_j) - F(x_{j-1})| \leq (1 + \frac{1}{a})(b - a) = b - a + \frac{b}{a} - 1$$

Taking sup over all partition of $[a, b]$, proving that $T_F(a; b) \leq b - a + \frac{b}{a} - 1$, proving that $F \in BV([a, b])$; If $a < 0$ then $b < 0$ also, then $0 \leq |F'| \leq 1 - \frac{1}{b}$, by same reasoning showing that $F \in BV([a, b])$.

Then we verify: ($\impliedby$): if $F \in BV(I)$ then $0 \notin I$. This is equiv to: if $0 \in I$ then $F \notin BV(I)$.

Suppose $0 \in I = [a, b]$ then $a \leq 0$ and $b \geq 0$, one of which is strict. WLOG we suppose $b > 0$.
Consider this seq:

$$y_n := \frac{1}{n\pi + \pi/2} \to 0^+$$

we have:

$$F(y_n) = y_n \sin\left(\frac{1}{y_n}\right) = \frac{1}{n\pi + \pi/2} \cdot \sin(n\pi + \pi/2)$$

For odd n, $F(y_n) = \frac{-1}{n\pi+\pi/2}$, for even n, $F(y_n) = \frac{1}{n\pi+\pi/2}$.
Since $b > 0$, for some N_0 we have $y_{N_0} < b$. Then we consider the partition: pick $N \in \mathbb{N}$, and use $x_0 = 0, x_1 = y_{N_0+N-1}, x_2 = y_{N_0+N-2}, \cdots, x_N = y_{N_0}, x_{N+1} = b$ as the partition points of $[0, b]$.

Then we have

$$\sum_{n=1}^{N+1} |F(x_n) - F(x_{n-1})| \geq \sum_{n=N_0}^{N_0-2+N} \frac{1}{\pi n + \pi/2} + \frac{1}{\pi(n+1) + \pi/2} \geq 2 \sum_{n=N_0}^{N_0-2+N} \frac{1}{\pi n + \pi/2}$$

As $N \to \infty$, this sum $\sum_{n=1}^{N+2} |F(x_j) - F(x_{j-1})| \to \infty$, by the harmonic series. Then taking sup over all partitions, the sup is unbounded, showing that $F \notin BV([0,b])$, thus $F \notin BV(I)$. Same reasoning when we suppose $a < 0$ is strict.

Proof of (b): For $x \neq 0$: $\sin(1/x^2)$ is differentiable as the composition of two differentiable functions, thus differentiable; and $F(x) = x^2 \sin\left(1/x^2\right)$ is the product of differentiable functions, so F is differentiable.

For $x = 0$:

$$\lim_{x \to 0} \frac{F(x) - F(0)}{x - 0} = \lim_{x \to 0} \frac{x^2 \sin\left(\frac{1}{x^2}\right)}{x} = \lim_{x \to 0} x \sin\left(\frac{1}{x^2}\right)$$

Since $\left|\sin\left(1/x^2\right)\right| \leq 1$, we get $\left|x \sin\left(1/x^2\right)\right| \leq |x| \to 0$ as $x \to 0$, thus F is differentiable at $x = 0$, and $F'(0) = 0$.

This proves that, F is differentiable everywhere on $\mathbb{R}$.

Now we show that $F \notin \mathrm{BV}([-1,1])$:

Consider this seq:

$$y_n := \sqrt{\frac{1}{n\pi + \pi/2}} \to 0^+$$

we have:

$$F\left(y_n\right) = y_n^2 \sin\left(\frac{1}{y_n^2}\right) = \frac{1}{n\pi + \pi/2} \cdot \sin(n\pi + \pi/2)$$

For odd n, $F(y_n) = \frac{-1}{n\pi+\pi/2}$, for even n, $F(y_n) = \frac{1}{n\pi+\pi/2}$.

Notice that $y_1 < 1$, so we then consider the partition: pick $N \in \mathbb{N}$, and use $x_0 = 0, x_1 = y_N, x_2 = y_{N-1}, \cdots, x_N = y_1, x_{N+1} = 1$ as the partition points of $[0,1]$.

Then we have

$$\begin{aligned}
T_F(1) - T_F(-1) &\geq \sum_{n=1}^{N+1} |F(x_n) - F(x_{n-1})| \\
&\geq \sum_{n=2}^{N} |F(y_n) - F(y_{n-1})| \\
&\geq \sum_{n=2}^{N} \frac{1}{\pi n + \pi/2} + \frac{1}{\pi(n-1) + \pi/2} \\
&\geq 2 \sum_{n=2}^{N} \frac{1}{\pi n + \pi/2}
\end{aligned}$$

This sum is unbounded as $N \to \infty$ by the harmonic series. Then taking sup over all partitions, the sup is unbounded, showing that $F \notin BV([-1,1])$.

11.5 Everywhere unbounded variation

Construct a function $F \in C_0^0(\mathbb{R})$ (see HW9) such that F does not have bounded variation on any interval $[a,b]$ with $a < b$. *Hint*: construct F based on functions like the ones in the previous problem.

Sol. We consider this function as the building block:

$$G(x) = \begin{cases} x \sin \frac{1}{x}, & x \in (-\frac{1}{\pi}, 0) \cup (0, \frac{1}{\pi}) \\ 0, & \text{elsewhere} \end{cases}$$

We know that, this function is **continuous** (we know in elementary real analysis course that it is true for $x \in (-\frac{1}{\pi}, \frac{1}{\pi})$, and $G \to 0$ as $x \to \pm - \frac{1}{\pi}$, so it is true all over the domain.) and similar reasoning as question 4(a), we can verift that, $G \notin \mathrm{BV}(I)$ **for any** $I \ni 0$**.**

Also, it is clear that

$$\lim_{x \to \pm\infty} G(x) = G(1) = 0$$

Thus we have:

$$G \in C_0^0(\mathbb{R})$$

And notice this function has **uniform bound** 1: setting $t = \frac{1}{x}$, so $x = \frac{1}{t}$, and

$$|G(x)| = \left|\frac{1}{t}\sin(t)\right| = \left|\frac{\sin(t)}{t}\right| \leq 1 \quad \forall t \neq 0$$

So by translating, stretching and scaling it, we can define for each n:

$$G_n(x) = \frac{1}{2^n} G(\frac{x - x_n}{\sigma_n})$$

where **we will delicately choose** x_n, σ_n**.**

By defining the partial sum seq:

$$F_N(x) = \sum_{n=1}^{N} G_n(x)$$

Then by geometric seq, such function is also uniformly bounded by 1, and it is continuous since it is finite sum of continuous functions, and also have $F_N(x) \to 0$ as $x \to \infty$, so for each N we have $F_N \in C_0^0(\mathbb{R})$. And F_N is an increasing seq, so define:

$$F := \lim_{N \to \infty} F_N = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} G_n$$

Then $F_N \to F$ uniformly as $N \to \infty$. This is since G_n is uniformly bounded by $\frac{1}{2^n}$: For $\epsilon > 0$, there exists N_0 s.t. $\frac{1}{2^{N-1}} < \epsilon$, and then for all $M \geq N_0$, we have

$$|F_M(x) - F(x)| \leq \sum_{N=N_0}^{\infty} \frac{1}{2^N} = \frac{1}{2^{N-1}} < \epsilon$$

Thus, we also have

$$F \in C_0^0(\mathbb{R})$$

since it is **uniform limit of continuous functions,** and the limit to $\pm\infty$ remains 0. This is regardless of the choice of x_n, σ_n for each n.

Then, to finish the construction, it remains for us to choose x_n, σ_n for each n, to let F have the property that F does not have bounded variation on any compact interval.

Let $\{x_n\}$ be the enumeration of a dense subset of $\mathbb{R}$. e.g. Let it be the enumeration of $\mathbb{Q}$.

We **inductively pick** σ_n: for each n, we pick $\sigma_n \in (0, 1)$ s.t. for all $1 \leq j \leq n-1$, we have $|x_n - x_j| > 2\sigma_n$ and $|x_{n+1} - x_n| > 2\sigma_n$.

Now let $I = [a, b]$ be an arbitrary compact interval. WTS: $F \notin BV(I)$.
By density of the seq, there exists x_n such that $x_n \in I$.
We consider the subinterval:

$$I' := (x_n - \sigma_n, x_n + \sigma_n) \subset I$$

This construction ensures that the $G_1, \cdots, G_{n-1}, G_{n+1}$ will not have some offsetting variation such to make the variation of G_n interfered (suspectively finite): for each $1 \le j \le n$ and $j = n + 1$, we have:

$$G_j \in BV(I')$$

since $x_j \notin I'$. This is by question 4(a). This means that we can ignore these terms when showing $F \notin BV(I')$.
And for we know that

$$G_n \notin BV(I')$$

since $x_n \in I$, as verified by question 4(a).
And for the rest $G_{n+2}, \cdots$, **their total variation contributed to this the total variation of F on I is at most a half of G_n (by geometric seq).**
Thus the only term matters is G_n. Since $G_n \notin BV(I')$, we have $F = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} G_n \notin BV(I')$, thus $F \notin BV(I)$ since $I \supset I'$.
This finishes the proof.
(Rigorous reasoning is as question 4, we construct partitions to apply harmonic seq to the variation by the partition, and $G_{n+2}, \cdots$ can at most halve it, which does not matter.)

HW 12 on absolutely continuous functions

Some of the following questions will be graded. Do them, and do hand them in.

12.1 Commuting terminology

Let $F : \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ be a function in NBV. Prove that total variation of the complex measure associated to F is the complex measure associated to the total variation of F. In other words, prove that $|\mu_F| = \mu_{T_F}$. *Hint*: see Exercise 28 in Chapter 3 of [Folland]; proofs by terminology alone are not valid.

Proof Set:

$$G(x) := |\mu_F|((-\infty, x])$$

Claim 1: It suffices to show that $G = T_F$.

Proof of Claim 1: Since $F \in NBV$, μ_F is then a complex (regular) Borel measure, as we have shown in class; And by def, $|\mu_F|(E) = \int_E |f|\, dm$ where $f = \frac{d\mu_F}{dm} \in L^1(m)$, thus $|\mu_F|$ is also a complex (regular) Borel measure since it is finite.

Thus $G \in NBV$ and its association with $|\mu_F|$ is unique. if $G = T_F$, it is then also uniquely associated with μ_{T_F}, which implies that $\mu_{T_F} = |\mu_F|$.

Claim 2: $G = T_F$ Indeed.

Proof of Claim 2:

First we verity that $T_F \le G$:

By def:

$$\begin{aligned}
T_F(x) &= \sup\left\{\sum_{j=1}^{n} |F(x_j) - F(x_{j-1})| : n \in \mathbb{N}, -\infty < x_0 < \ldots < x_n = x\right\} \\
&= \sup\left\{\sum_{j=1}^{n} |\mu_F(-\infty, x_j] - \mu_F(-\infty, x_{j-1}]| : n \in \mathbb{N}, -\infty < x_0 < \ldots < x_n = x\right\} \\
&= \sup\left\{\sum_{j=1}^{n} |\mu_F(x_j, x_{j-1}]| : n \in \mathbb{N}, -\infty < x_0 < \ldots < x_n = x\right\} \\
&\le \sup\left\{|\mu_F(-\infty, x_0]| + \sum_{j=1}^{n} |\mu_F(x_j, x_{j-1}]| : n \in \mathbb{N}, -\infty < x_0 < \ldots < x_n = x\right\} \\
&\le \sup\left\{\sum_{j=1}^{n} |\mu_F(E_j)| : (-\infty, x] = \bigsqcup_{j=1}^{n} E_j\right\} \\
&= |\mu_F|((-\infty, x]) = G(x)
\end{aligned}$$

This proves this direction.

Then we verity that $G \le T_F$:

Claim 2.1: $|\mu_F(E)| = \mu_{T_F}(E)$ for all borel set E.

First, for h-interval $E=(a,b]$, we have:

$$\begin{aligned}
|\mu_F(E)| &= |\mu_F(a,b]| \\
&= |\mu_F(-\infty,b]-\mu_F(-\infty,a]| = |F(b)-F(a)| \\
&\le \sup\left\{\sum_{j=1}^{n}|F(x_j)-F(x_{j-1})| : n\in\mathbb{N}, a=x_0<\ldots<x_n=b\right\}, \quad \text{by tri ineq} \\
&= T_F(b)-T_F(a) \\
&= \mu_{T_F}(-\infty,b]-\mu_{T_F}(-\infty,a] \\
&= \mu_{T_F}(a,b] = \mu_{T_F}(E)
\end{aligned}$$

Also for intervals like $(-\infty,b]$, we have

$$|\mu_F((-\infty,b])| = \left|\sum_{k=1}^{\infty}\mu_F((b-k,b+1-k])\right| \le \sum_{k=1}^{\infty}|\mu_F((b-k,b+1-k])| \le \sum_{k=1}^{\infty}\mu_{T_F}((b-k,b+1-k]) = \mu_{T_F}((-\infty,b$$

Thus $|\mu_F(E)| = \mu_{T_F}(E)$ **is true for all left-open, right-closed intervals** E, and thus also true for all finite disjoint unions of left-open, right-closed intervals. Notice that, the **set of all finite disjoint unions of left-open, right-closed intervals is an algebra,** we denote it by $\mathcal{A}$. So

$$|\mu_F(E)| \le \mu_{T_F}(E), \quad \forall E\in\mathcal{A}$$

Now we define:

$$\mathcal{C} := \{E\in\mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R}) : |\mu_F(E)| \le \mu_{T_F}(E)\}$$

Then we have:

$$\mathcal{A}\subset\mathcal{C}$$

Notice that increasing sequence $(E_k)_{k=1}^{\infty}$ in $\mathcal{C}$, we have:

$$\begin{aligned}
\left|\mu_F\left(\bigcup_{k=1}^{\infty}E_k\right)\right| &= \left|\mu_F\left(\bigsqcup_{k=1}^{\infty}(E_k\setminus\bigcup_{j=1}^{k-1}E_j)\right)\right| \\
&\le \sum_{k=1}^{\infty}|\mu_F(E_k\setminus\bigcup_{j=1}^{k-1}E_j)| \\
&\le \sum_{k=1}^{\infty}\mu_{T_F}(E_k\setminus\bigcup_{j=1}^{k-1}E_j) \\
&= \mu_{T_F}\left(\bigcup_{k=1}^{\infty}E_k\right)
\end{aligned}$$

Showing that $\mathcal{C}$ is closed under countable increasing unions. Similarly, $\mathcal{C}$ is closed under countable decreasing intersections. This shows that $\mathcal{C}$ **is a monotone class**. Since $\mathcal{C}\supset\mathcal{A}$ which is an algebra that generates the σ-algebra $\mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R})$, we have by the monotone class lemma:

$$\mathcal{B}(\mathbb{R})\subset\mathcal{C}$$

This finishes the proof that $|\mu_F(E)| = \mu_{T_F}(E)$ for all borel set E.

Then we have:

$$\begin{aligned}|\mu_F|(E) &= \sup\left\{\sum_{k=1}^{\infty}|\mu_F(E_k)| : E = \bigsqcup_{k=1}^{\infty} E_k\right\}\\ &\le \sup\left\{\sum_{k=1}^{\infty}\mu_{T_F}(E_k) : E = \bigsqcup_{k=1}^{\infty} E_k\right\}\\ &= \sup\{\mu_{T_F}(E)\}\\ &= \mu_{T_F}(E)\end{aligned}$$

Therefore we have

$$G \le T_F$$

Combining both directions we have

$$G = T_F$$

which shows by Claim 1 that

$$|\mu_F| = \mu_{T_F}$$

12.2 Characterization of Lipschitz continuity

Consider a function $F : \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$. Show that $|F(x) - F(y)| \le M|x-y|$ for all x, y (i.e. F is Lipschitz continuous with Lipschitz constant at most M) iff F is absolutely continuous, and $|F'(x)| \le M$ for Lebesgue a.e. x.

Proof Forward Direction ($\implies$): Suppose F is Lipschitz continuous, and take Lipschitz constant $M > 0$ such that $|F(y) - F(x)| \le M|y-x|$ for all $x, y \in \mathbb{R}$.

Let $\epsilon > 0$.

Let $(a_1, b_1), (a_2, b_2), \ldots, (a_n, b_n)$ be a finite collection of disjoint intervals with $\sum_{k=1}^{n}(b_k - a_k) < \frac{\epsilon}{M}$ then we have:

$$\sum_{k=1}^{n}|F(b_k) - F(a_k)| \le \sum_{k=1}^{n} M|b_k - a_k| = M\sum_{k=1}^{m}(b_k - a_k) < M\frac{\varepsilon}{M} = \varepsilon$$

This shows that F is absolutely continuous. And since F is absolutely continuous, its restriction on any compact interval is of bounded variation, thus differentiable a.e.; thus F is differentiable m-a.e.

Then for m-a.e. $x \in \mathbb{R}$, we have:

$$|F'(x)| = \left|\lim_{y\to x}\frac{F(y)-F(x)}{y-x}\right| = \lim_{y\to x}\frac{|F(y)-F(x)|}{|y-x|} \le \lim_{y\to x}\frac{M|y-x|}{|y-x|} = \lim_{y\to x} M = M$$

This finishes the proof of the forward direction.

Backward Direction ($\implies$): Suppose F is absolutely continuous, and $|F'(x)| \le M$ for m-a.e. x.

Let $x, y \in \mathbb{R}$ and $x \le y$ then on $[x, y]$ we have:

$$|F(y) - F(x)| = \left|\int_x^y F' dm\right| \le \int_x^y |F'|\, dm \le \int_x^y M dm = M(y-x) = M|y-x|$$

Therefore F is Lipschitz continuous with Lipschitz constant M.

12.3 Absolute continuity and null sets

Let $F\colon \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ be an absolutely continuous function. Prove that F maps null sets to null sets. In other words, if $E \subset \mathbb{R}$ is a set of Lebesgue measure zero, then $F(E) = \{F(x) \mid x \in E\}$ is also of Lebesgue measure zero. (In particular, $F(E)$ is Lebesgue measurable, cf. HW4#6.)

Proof Fix $F : \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ abs ctn, and $E \subset \mathbb{R}$ s.t. $m(E) = 0$.

Let $\epsilon > 0$.

Since $F \in AC$, there exists some $\delta > 0$ s.t. for any disjoint intervals $(a_1, b_1), \cdots, (a_n, b_n)$ s.t. $\sum_1^n (b_j - a_j) < \delta$, we have: $\sum_1^N |F(b_j) - F(a_j)| < \epsilon$.

Fix this δ. Since $m(E) = 0$, there exists finite collection of bounded open intervals $(c_1, d_1), \cdots .(c_n, d_n)$ such that

$$E \subset \bigcup_1^n (c_j, d_j)$$

with

$$\sum_1^n m(c_j, d_j) = \sum_1^n (d_j - c_j) < \delta$$

Notice that, though these open intervals are not necessarily disjoint, but finite union of bounded open intervals can be expressed as finite union of disjoint open intervals. We just need to connect those open intervals that has intersection.

By doing this, we get some disjoint intervals $(a_1, b_1), \cdots, (a_N, b_N)$ from $(c_1, d_1), \cdots .(c_n, d_n)$, with

$$E \subset \bigcup_1^N (a_j, b_j) = \bigcup_1^n (c_j, d_j)$$

and (since new intervals remove the intersection part and keep the union:)

$$\sum_1^N m(a_j, b_j) \leq \sum_1^n m(c_j, d_j) < \delta$$

Now we can apply the absolute continuity. Since $F \in AC$, it is continuous for sure. Thus on $[a_j, b_j]$, it takes max and min value respectively on some $x_j, y_j \in [a_j, b_j]$. Then

$$F([a_j, b_j]) = [F(y_j), F(x_j)]$$

So

$$F((a_j, b_j)) \subset [F(y_j), F(x_j)]$$

This is by the intermediate value theorem. We denote the open interval using x_j, y_j as endpoints as I_j. We then have $I_j \subset [a_j, b_j]$.

Thus

$$\sum_1^N |I_j| < \delta$$

and by abs ctnity, we have :

$$\sum_1^N |F(y_j) - F(x_j)| < \epsilon$$

Since $E \subset \bigcup_1^N (a_i, b_i)$, we have

$$F(E) \subset F\left(\bigcup_1^N (a_i, b_i)\right) = \bigcup_1^N F((a_i, b_i)) \subset \bigcup_1^N [F(y_j), F(x_j)]$$

so we then have

$$m(F(E)) \leq m(\bigcup_1^N [F(y_j), F(x_j)]) \leq \sum_1^N m([F(y_j), F(x_j)]) = \sum_1^N |F(y_j) - F(x_j)| < \epsilon$$

Since $\epsilon > 0$ is arbitrary, this finishes the proof that

$$m(F(E)) = 0$$

12.4 Limits left and right

Prove directly from the definition that if $F\colon \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ is a function of bounded variation, then F admits a left and a right limit at every point. In other words, for any $a \in \mathbb{R}$, the limits

$$\lim_{x \to a+} F(x) \quad \text{and} \quad \lim_{x \to a-} F(x)$$

both exist. Do not use the Jordan decomposition. *Hint*: as is often the case, limits can be studied through limsup and liminf.

Proof Let $F\colon \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ be a function of bounded variation, fix $a \in \mathbb{R}$.

Define

$$L := \limsup_{x \to a^+} F(x), \quad l := \liminf_{x \to a^+} F(x)$$

Then we have $L \geq l$. We will show $L = l$.

Let $\epsilon > 0$.

Suppose for contradiction that $L > l + \epsilon$.

Let $a_n \to a$ be a seq. By the def of limsup and lininf, there must exists a subseq a_{n_j} such that for some N_1, we have:

$$|L - F(a_{n_j})| < \frac{\epsilon}{4}, \quad \forall j \geq N_1$$

And there must exists a subseq a_{m_k} such that for some N_2, we have:

$$|F(a_{m_k}) - l| < \frac{\epsilon}{4}, \quad \forall k \geq N_2$$

Then for all $j, k \geq \max(N_1, N_2)$ we have:

$$|F(a_{n_j}) - F(a_{m_k})| \geq |L - l| - |L - F(a_{n_j})| - |F(a_{m_k}) - l| > \frac{\epsilon}{2}$$

Notice: for any $j \geq \max(N_1, N_2)$ and given start $K_0 \in \mathbb{N}$, there exists some $k \geq \max(K_0, N_1, N_2)$ s.t.

$$a_{m_k} < a_{n_j}$$

This is because $a_{m_k} \to a$ as $k \to \infty$.

And this is same on the k side.

Thus, by picking $j_0 = \max(N_1, N_2)$, we can pick k_0 s.t. $a_{m_{k_0}} < a_{n_{j_0}}$, and then pick j_1 s.t. $a_{m_{j_1}} < a_{n_{k_0}}$; and inductively, for the pick of j_p, we can always pick k_p s.t. $a_{m_{k_p}} < a_{n_{j_p}}$ an then pick $a_{m_{j_{p+1}}} < a_{n_{k_p}}$.

Figure 12.1: unbounded total variation by alternating limsup/inf seq

We do this process to get the finite seq $j_0, k_0, j_1, k_1, \cdots, j_p, k_p$ for some int p. Then we have:
$T_F([a, a_{n_{j_0}}]) \geq |F(a_{n_{j_0}}) - F(a_{m_{k_0}})| + |F(a_{n_{k_0}}) - F(a_{m_{j_1}})| + \cdots + |F(a_{n_{j_p}}) - F(a_{m_{k_p}})| + |F(a_{n_{k_p}}) - F(a)| \geq p\frac{\epsilon}{2}$
As $p \to \infty$, we have $T_F([a, a_{j_0}]) \geq p\frac{\epsilon}{2} \to \infty$. Thus by def, $T_F([a, a_{j_0}]) = \infty$, contradicting the assumption that F is a function of bounded variation.
Thus by contradiction, it shows that

$$L \leq l + \epsilon$$

Since $L \geq l$ and $\epsilon > 0$ is arbitrary, this finishes the proof that

$$L = l$$

Since we have $\limsup_{x \to a^+} F(x) = \liminf_{x \to a^+} F(x)$, we then have:

$$\lim_{x \to a+} F(x) \; \exists$$

By same reasoning, we can get that

$$\lim_{x \to a-} F(x) \; \exists$$

12.5 Zeroing out

Let $f\colon \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ be an absolutely continuous function. Assume that $f \in L^1(\mathbb{R})$, and that

$$\lim_{t \to 0+} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \left| \frac{f(x+t) - f(x)}{t} \right| dx = 0.$$

Prove that $f = 0$. *Hint*: consult Fatou Samba but ignore any dance moves.

Proof We define:

$$D_t(x) := \frac{f(x+t) - f(x)}{t}$$

Since $f \in AC$, we have that $f' \in L^1(m)$ exists a.e., thus by def of derivative we have: So we take a seq of functions $g_n := |D_{1/n}|$, we then have:

$$\lim_{n \to \infty} g_n = \lim_{t \to 0^+} |D_t| = |f'| \quad \text{a.e.}$$

Notice we are given the condition that:

$$\lim_{t \to 0^+} \|D_t\|_1 = \lim_{n \to \infty} \int g_n = 0$$

Since fixing t, $f(x+t)$ and $f(x)$ are measurable functions, D_t is also measurable, and thus $g_n \in L^+(m)$ for each n. (we can ignore the points where the limit does not exist, since the set of these points has Lebesgue measure 0.)
Applying Fatou's Lemma we have:

$$\int \liminf_{n \to \infty} g_n \, dx \leq \liminf_{n \to \infty} \int g_n dx = \lim_{n \to \infty} \int g_n = 0$$

Since g_n and $\liminf_{n\to\infty} g_n = \lim_{n\to\infty} g_n$ are nonnegative, we have:

$$|f'| = \lim_{n\to\infty} g_n = 0 \quad \text{a.e.}$$

Thus

$$f' = 0 \quad \text{a.e.}$$

Since by AC, we can apply FTC: Let $[a,b]$ be an arbitrary interval, then by FTC we have:

$$f(x) - f(a) = \int_a^x 0\,dy = 0, \quad \forall x \in [a,b]$$

Thus

$$f(x) = f(a), \quad \forall x \in [a,b]$$

Since the interval $[a,b]$ is arbitrary, this proves: f is a constant function. (By taking $I_n := [-n,n]$ over $n \in \mathbb{N}$, we can get $f(x) = 0$ for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$.)
Suppose for contradiction that $f = c \neq 0$, then

$$\int |f| = \int_{\mathbb{R}} |c| = \infty$$

contradicting $f \in L^1(m)$, thus we have

$$f = 0$$

This finishes the proof.